BATHWARE COLLECTIONS

LIST PRICE BOOK

Residential Product Lines



LIST PRICE BOOK TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRODUCT QUICK REFERENCE		
BATHWARE		
WHITLEY FREESTANDING COLLEC		
SWIRL-WAY LUXURY SERIES	12	
WALK-IN BATHS		
PRO-FIT BUILDER SERIES		
BATHWARE SHOWER BASES		
PARTS & ACCESSORIES		
Swirl-Way	103	
Walk-In	10	

GENERAL INFORMATION

Glossary	107
Terms & Conditions	109
Warranty Information	111
USA Regions Map / Bathware	. 112
Order Change & Cancellation Policy	. 113
Color ChartsInside Back Co	over

BATHWARE

PRO-FIT

Model No.	Description	List Price
660452	3060TFS LH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,096
6607	3060TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,241
6107	3060TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,903
6607A	3060TFS LH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,566
6107A	3060TFS LH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,227
660451	3060TFS LH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,096
660552	3060TFS RH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,096
6606	3060TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,241
6106	3060TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,903
6606A	3060TFS RH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,566
6106A	3060TFS RH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,227
660551	3060TFS RH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,096
6453	3260 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,251
6553	3260 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,002
6053	3260 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,680
6153	3260 TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,945
6153A	3260 TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,269
6154	3260 TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,945
6154A	3260 TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,269
664952	3260TFS LH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,117
6651	3260TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,261
6151	3260TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,922
6651A	3260TFS LH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,587
6151A	3260TFS LH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,250
64153	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,517
6653	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,281
664951	3260TFS LH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,117
64153A	3260TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,843
6653A	3260TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,608
665052	3260TFS RH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,117
6652	3260TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,261
6152	3260TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,922
6652A	3260TFS RH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,587
6152A	3260TFS RH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,250
64154	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,517
6654	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,281
665051	3260TFS RH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,117
64154A	3260TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,843
6654A	3260TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,608
6656	3266TFS LH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,362
6456	3266TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,579
6456A	3266TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,905
6656A	3266TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,687
6156A	3266TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,331
6156	3266TFS LH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,007
6657	3266TFS RH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,362
6457	3266TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,579

Model No.	Description	List Price
6457A	3266TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,905
6657A	3266TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,687
6157A	3266TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,331
6157	3266TFS RH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,007
6417	3660 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,328
6517	3660 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,092
6017	3660 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,757
6418	3660 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,328
6518	3660 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,092
6018	3660 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,757
6619	3660 TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,362
6119	3660 TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,007
6119A	3660 TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,331
6618	3660 TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,362
6118	3660 TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,007
6118A	3660 TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,331
6619A	3660TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,687
6618A	3660TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,687
6420	3666 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,371
6520	3666 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,139
6020	3666 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,800
6423	3666 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,371
6523	3666 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,139
6023	3666 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,800
6658	3666TFS LH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,422
6458	3666TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,640
6458A	3666TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,964
6658A	3666TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,748
6158A	3666TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,393
6158	3666TFS LH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,069
6659	3666TFS RH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,422
6459	3666TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,640
6459A	3666TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,964
6659A	3666TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,748
6159A	3666TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,393
6159	3666TFS RH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,069
6422	3672 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,413
6522	3672 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Batti	\$1,186
6022	3672 OV Pro-Fit Bathlab	\$1,842
6421	·	\$1,842 \$2,413
	3672 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	
6521	3672 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,186
6021	3672 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,842
6123	3672 TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,127
6123A	3672 TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,449
6122	3672 TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,127
6122A	3672 TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,449
6623	3672TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,558
6623A	3672TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,882
6622	3672TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,558
6622A	3672TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,882

Model No.	Description	List Price
6425	4260 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,499
6525	4260 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,262
6025	4260 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,925
6424	4260 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,499
6524	4260 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,262
6024	4260 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,925
6124	4260 TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,253
6124A	4260 TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,562
6125	4260 TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,253
6125A	4260 TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,562
6624	4260TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,622
6624A	4260TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,947
6625	4260TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,622
6625A	4260TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,947
6428C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,524
6528C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,326
6028C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,953
6430	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,525
6530	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,326
6030	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,953
6427	4272 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,525
6527	4272 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,342
6027	4272 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,008
6628	4272TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,683
6128	4272TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,317
6628A	4272TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$2,008
6128A	4272TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,701
6629	4272TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,683
6129	4272TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,317
6629A	4272TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$2,008
6129A	4272TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,701
6533	4872 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,369
6033	4872 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,092
6541	6060 DL Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,725
6041	6060 DL Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,114
6439	6060 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,579
6539	6060 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,725
6039	6060 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,114

	ASF	

Model No.	Description	List Price
7302	3636 DT Shower Base	\$845
7303	3636 ST Shower Base	\$845
7308	4236 STLS Shower Base	\$865
7306	4242 DT Shower Base	\$865
7307	4242 ST Shower Base	\$865
7309	4834 STLS Shower Base	\$895
7312	6030 STLS LH Shower Base	\$875
7313	6030 STLS RH Shower Base	\$875
7314	6032 STLS LH Shower Base	\$895
7315	6032 STLS RH Shower Base	\$895

SWIRL-WAY

Model No.	Description	List Price
5339	Ambria Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,198
5539	Ambria Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,094
503951	Ambria Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,092
50395	Ambria Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,911
5343	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,827
5543	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,756
504351	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,693
50435	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,546
5346	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,952
5546	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,881
504651	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,819
50465	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,670
5381	Avalon Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5581	Avalon Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5481	Avalon Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,783
5281	Avalon Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
508151	Avalon Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50815	Avalon Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5308	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5508	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5408	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,608
5208	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,221
500851	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
50085	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5310	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5510	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
5410	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,645
5210	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
501051	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50105	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5322	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,048
5522	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,946
5422	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,681
5222	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,295
502251	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,943

Model No.	Description	List Price
50225	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,762
5318	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5518	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5418	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,783
5218	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
501851	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50185	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5324L	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5524L	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5024L51	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
5024L5	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5324R	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5524R	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5024R51	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
5024R5	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5302	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,935
5502	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,833
5402	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool	\$6,569
	and Air Massage Bath	
5202	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,181
500251	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,828
50025	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,648
5328	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5528	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5428	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool	\$6,608
5228	and Air Massage Bath Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,221
502851	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
50285	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5304	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5504	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool	
5404	and Air Massage Bath	\$6,645
5204	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
500451	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50045	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5367	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,883
5567	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,783
5267	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,132
506751	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,778
50675	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,599
5369	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,935
5569	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,833
5469	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool	\$6,569
5269	and Air Massage Bath Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,181
506951	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,828
50695	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,648
5373	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5573	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Batri	\$1,872
	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool	
5473	and Air Massage Bath	\$6,608
5273	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,221
507351	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
50735	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688

Model No.	Description	List Price
5374	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5574	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
5474	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,645
5274	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
507451	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50745	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5375	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5575	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool	
5475	and Air Massage Bath	\$6,783
5275	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
507551	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50755	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5340	Brighton Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,286
5540	Brighton Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,185
504051	Brighton Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,180
50405	Brighton Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$4,001
5345	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,198
5545	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,094
5245	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,443
504551	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,092
50455	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,911
5353	Camden Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,883
5553	Camden Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,783
5253	Camden Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,132
505351	Camden Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,778
50535	Camden Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,599
5389	Castille Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,273
5589	Castille Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,169
508951	Castille Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,167
50895	Castille Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,986
5362	Covington C Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,198
5562	Covington C Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,094
5262	Covington C Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,443
506251	Covington C Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,092
50625	Covington C Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,911
5385	Elba OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5585	Elba OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,037
508551	Elba OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905 \$2,705
50855	Elba OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5384	Elba R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5584	Elba R Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909 \$5,005
508451	Elba R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50845	Elba R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725 \$4,048
5394 5594	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,048 \$1,946
509451	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$1,940 \$5,943
50945	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,762
5395	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,124
5595	Enso 4272 Swiri-Way Air Massage batti Enso 4272 Swiri-Way Bathtub	\$2,020
509551	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,018
50955	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,837
5327	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975

Model No.	Description	List Price
5527	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5227	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,221
502751	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
50275	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5330	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5530	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
5230	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
503051	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50305	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5331	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5531	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
5231	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
503151	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50315	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5333	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,048
5533	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,946
5233	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,295
503351	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,943
50335	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,762
5335	Essence 4270 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5535		\$2,048
5235	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	
	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
503551	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50355	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5378	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,048
5578	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,946
5278	Hampton OV Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,295
507851	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,943
50785	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,762
5372	Hampton R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5572	Hampton R Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5272	Hampton R Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
507251	Hampton R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50725	Hampton R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5377	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5577	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5277	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
507751	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50775	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5358	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5558	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5258	Heathrow R Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
505851	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50585	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5352	Lana 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,827
5552	Lana 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,756
505251	Lana 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,693
50525	Lana 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,546
5354	Lana 3466 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,916
5554	Lana 3466 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,844
505451	Lana 3466 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,782
50545	Lana 3466 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,635

Model No.	Description	List Price
5351	Savannah Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,286
5551	Savannah Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,185
505151	Savannah Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,180
50515	Savannah Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$4,001
501751	Waverly Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,171
50175	Waverly Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$4,004

RESTORE ACR WALK-IN BATHS					
Model No.	Description	List Price			
8590	RESTORE ACR LH Air bath Restore ACR Air Massage Bath	\$8,846			
8790	RESTORE ACR LH Combination Restore ACR Combination	\$10,380			
8990	RESTORE ACR LH MicroDerm Restore ACR Microderm	\$10,300			
8390	RESTORE ACR LH Soaking tub Restore ACR Bathtub	\$7,823			
819050	RESTORE ACR LH Whirlpool Comfort Restore ACR Whirlpool	\$9,714			
819055	RESTORE ACR LH Whirlpool Essentials Restore ACR Whirlpool	\$8,846			
8490	RESTORE ACR RH Air bath Restore ACR Air Massage Bath	\$8,846			
8690	RESTORE ACR RH Combination Restore ACR Combination	\$10,380			
8890	RESTORE ACR RH MicroDerm Restore ACR Microderm	\$10,300			
8290	RESTORE ACR RH Soaking tub Restore ACR Bathtub	\$7,823			
809050	RESTORE ACR RH Whirlpool Comfort Restore ACR Whirlpool	\$9,714			
809055	RESTORE ACR RH Whirlpool Essentials Restore ACR Whirlpool	\$8,846			

WHITLEY COLLECTION F	WHITLEY COLLECTION FREESTANDING BATHS				
Model No.	Description	List Price			
5743	Ava Duo 3260 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	\$3,004			
5746	Ava Duo 3570 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	\$3,068			
5732	Ava Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,561			
5758	Brigitte Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,597			
5731	Greta Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,047			
5788	Ingrid Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,063			
5752	Lana Duo 3260 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	\$3,004			
5754	Lana Duo 3466 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	\$3,068			
5728	Lana Petite Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$2,978			
5729	Lana Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,047			

BATHWARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Model No.	Description	List Price
7253	3260 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$644
7218	3660 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$644
7221	3672 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$671
7224	4260 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$644
7227	4272 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$671
7233	4872 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$671
7239	6060 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$1,374
PFAM2337	Air button - Brushed Nickel Option Pro-Fit	\$64
PFAM2336	Air button - Everbrass (PVD) Option Pro-Fit	\$64
PFAM2338	Air button - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Pro-Fit	\$64
PFAM2335	Air button - Polished Chrome Option Pro-Fit	\$64
CAB1331	Cable Drain - Biscuit Option Common	\$202
CAB1332	Cable Drain - Bone Option Common	\$202
CAB1337	Cable Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Common	\$202
CAB1336	Cable Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Common	\$202
CAB1339	Cable Drain - Matte Black Option Common	\$202
CAB1338	Cable Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Common	\$202
CAB1335	Cable Drain - Oil Rubbed Brotize Option Common	\$202
CAB1330	Cable Drain - White Option Common	\$202
RS151	Constant Heat - Heater for bathtubs Option Swirl-Way	\$720
ACR-002	End Panel Option Restore ACR	\$670
ACR-001	Extension Box Option Restore ACR	\$670
SWP151	Factory Installed Inline Heater Option Common	\$720
SWP150 C	Factory Installed Nailing Flange - Corner Unit Option Common	\$230
SWP150 L	Factory Installed Nailing Flange - Left Hand Drain Option Common	\$230
SWP150 R	Factory Installed Nailing Flange - Right Hand Drain Option Common	\$230
SWP150 S	Factory Installed Nailing Flange - Special, Diagram Required Option Common	\$230
ACR151	Heated seat and backrest Option Restore ACR	\$802
LDFK1337	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1336	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1339	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1338	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1335	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1330	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - White Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1337	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1336	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1339	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1338	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1335	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1330	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - White Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - White Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LIN1331	Linear Overflow Drain - Biscuit Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1332	Linear Overflow Drain - Bone Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1337	Linear Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1336	Linear Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1339	Linear Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Swirl-Way	\$202

Model No.	Description	List Price
LIN1335	Linear Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1330	Linear Overflow Drain - White Option Swirl-Way	\$202
PFTU1337	Metal Trim Upgrade - Brushed Nickel Option Pro-Fit	\$510
SWTU1337	Metal Trim Upgrade - Brushed Nickel Option Swirl-Way	\$510
PFTU1336	Metal Trim Upgrade - Everbrass (PVD) Option Pro-Fit	\$510
SWTU1336	Metal Trim Upgrade - Everbrass (PVD) Option Swirl-Way	\$510
PFTU1338	Metal Trim Upgrade - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Pro-Fit	\$510
SWTU1338	Metal Trim Upgrade - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Swirl-Way	\$510
PFTU1335	Metal Trim Upgrade - Polished Chrome Option Pro-Fit	\$510
SWTU1335	Metal Trim Upgrade - Polished Chrome Option Swirl-Way	\$510
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit Option Common	\$91
SWA100	Pillow - Common Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$79
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option), Black, British Khaki or Ice Gray	\$292
7002	Removable Apron - Baywood 5,0 Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$644
7028	Removable Apron - Baywood 5,5 Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$657
7004	Removable Apron - Baywood 6,0 Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$671
7053	Removable Apron - Camden Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$644
RFSB1337	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Freestanding baths	\$202
RFSB1336	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Freestanding baths	\$202
RFSB1339	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Freestanding baths	\$202
RFSB1338	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Freestanding baths	\$202
RFSB1335	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Freestanding baths	\$202
RFSB1330	Round FSB Overflow Drain - White Option Freestanding baths	\$202
TIP1337	Tip Toe Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Common	\$134
TIP1336	Tip Toe Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Common	\$134
TIP1339	Tip Toe Drain - Matte Black Option Common	\$134
TIP1338	Tip Toe Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Common	\$134
TIP1335	Tip Toe Drain - Polished Chrome Option Common	\$134



THE WHITLEY™ COLLECTION

Freestanding Baths

INTRODUCING A FAMILY-FRIENDLY FUSION OF ELEGANCE & PRACTICALITY

The Whitley™ Collection of freestanding baths features contemporary, yet timeless styles for today's bathroom sanctuaries. Constructed of high-gloss acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity, these products are built to last and include a twenty-Five-year warranty. Each freestanding bath is handcrafted and buffed to a high shine before shipping to ensure it will gleam as the picturesque focal point of any bathroom. The Whitley Collection highlights timeless beauty while also boasting extraordinarily smooth and easy-to-clean surfaces. The inviting simplicity of the Whitley Collection is sure to make for a spacious bubble-filled bath time for the kids as well as a relaxing, luxurious spa-like retreat.

NTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW ADJUSTABLE LEVELING LEGS PREMIUM SKIRT AVAILABLE WARRANTY (IN YEARS) APMO CERTIFICATION **DUAL ARMRESTS** CONSTRUCTION **SENTER DRAIN END DRAIN** MODEL NO. FLAT DECK **AVA DUO 3260** 5743 2-PC 25 **AVA DUO 3570** 5746 2-PC 25 **AVA SEAMLESS** 5732 1-PC 25 **BRIGITTE SEAMLESS** 5758 1-PC 25 **GRETA SEAMLESS** 5731 1-PC 25 INGRID SEAMLESS 5788 1-PC 25 LANA DUO 3260 5752 2-PC 25 LANA DUO 3466 5754 2-PC 25 LANA SEAMLESS 5729 1-PC 25 LANA PETITE SEAMLESS 5728 1-PC 25

REFERENCE GUIDE

Standard Features:

ADJUSTABLE LEGS:

Concealed leveling legs can be easily adjusted to level the bathtub. There is no need to set the tub in a bed of mortar; simply level it and set in place with silicone.

DRAIN KIT:

The waste and overflow is a standard feature of the freestanding bathtub in choice of white, chrome, brass, brushed nickel, oil rubbed bronze or matte black finishes. Most models include the linear overflow except the Ingrid, which has a round overflow. The drain finish must be specified upon ordering.

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW:

The waste and overflow are integrated which eliminates the frustration of hard-to-reach drain connections.

CENTER DRAINS:

All the freestanding bathtubs have center drains for one- or two-person bathing comfort.

FLAT DECK:

The Ava, Ingrid, Lana and Lana Petite have a flat deck, giving you the option to mount the faucet on the deck or choose a wall or floor-mounted faucet.

TWENTY-FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY:

Every freestanding bath from Mansfield Whitley™ Collection offers reliable performance for years to come, backed by our extensive twenty-five-year warranty.

IAPMO CERTIFIED:

All freestanding baths are 100% IAPMO-approved and certified.



The Ava™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- End drain for one-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- · Fits perfectly into an alcove
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- · Available in White Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



FREESTANDING BATHTUB						
Model #	Model # Product Description		Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price	
Wodel#	Fi duct Description	Dimensions Ship Weigl	Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackage Dillielisions	Standard	Premium
5743	Ava 3260 Whitley Freestanding Bath	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 28"	\$3,004.00	Add \$ 292.00
Standard	Standard Colone: White Dramium Colone: Black - Reitigh Khoki - Ico Croy					

PARTS & ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
WOUGH#	Fi duact Description	Standard			
LDK1330	Linear DK Overflow Drain, White				
LDK1335	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Chrome	No Change			
LDK1336	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brass	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)			
LDK1337	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	\$ 202.00 (when and and connectely)			
LDK1338	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)			
LDK1339	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Matte Black	1			



The Ava™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- · Centered drain for two-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- · Available in White Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



FREESTANDING BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
WOUGH#	1 Todact Description				Standard	Premium
5746	Ava Duo 3570 Whitley Freestanding Bath	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	130	72" x 38" x 29"	\$3,068.00	Add \$ 292.00
Standard	Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray					

PARTS & ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
		Standard		
LDFK1330	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, White			
LDFK1335	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Chrome	No Charge		
LDFK1336	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Brass	(must specify upon ordering)		
LDFK1337	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)		
LDFK1338	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)		
LDFK1339	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Matte Black			



Picturesque Ava™ exudes contemporary elegance as the focal point of any bathroom.

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- · Centered drain for two person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- · Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- · Available in White



"	
BATH	ADJUSTABLE LE

FREESTANDING BATHTUB					
Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions Standar					
5732	Ava Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	69" x 36" x 28"	140	72" x 38" x 29"	\$ 3,561.00
Standard Colors: White					

PARTS & ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White				
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	No Oborno			
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)			
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	Φ 200 00 (when and and an article)			
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)			
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black				



With an extra-large bathing well for deep soaking, Brigitte™ is timeless with old world charm.

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- · Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- · Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- · Available in White





FREESTANDING BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
Wodel #					Standard
5758 Brigitte Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath 71" x 34" x 24" 180 72" x 36" x 26" \$ 3,59					\$ 3,597.00
Standard Colors: White					

PARTS & ACCESSORIES									
Model # Product Description		List Price Standard							
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	ocanual u							
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	No Observe							
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)							
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	# 200 00 (I							
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)							
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black								



Greta[™] Seamless 5731

67" x 30" x 23" Water Capacity: 50 gal.



The inviting simplicity of Greta™ creates an alluring masterpiece for the bathroom.

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- · Centered drain for two person comfort
- · Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White





FREESTANDING BATHTUB											
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price						
model #	r roudet beser speten	Dimonololio	Ship Weight (lbs.)	i dokugo Dimonololo	Standard						
5731	Greta Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	67" x 30" x 23"	140	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 3,047.00						
Standard Colors: White											

PARTS & /	PARTS & ACCESSORIES								
Model #	Product Description	List Price							
	110440150001.pti011	Standard							
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White								
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	No Change							
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)							
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	© 202 00 (when endered concretely)							
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)							
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black								



Charming Ingrid™, with dual armrests, is captivating and romantic as the bathroom centerpiece.

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- · Centered drain for two person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- · Unique armrests in both lounge areas for bather's comfort
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- · Available in White



FREESTANDING BATHTUB										
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price					
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Ship Weight (lbs.)	3	Standard					
5788	Ingrid Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	67" x 32" x 23"	130	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 3,063.00					
Standard	Colors: White									

PARTS & ACCESSORIES								
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard						
RFSB1330	Round FSB Overflow Drain, White	Standard						
RFSB1335	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	No Charge						
RFSB1336	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	(must specify upon ordering)						
RFSB1337	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)						
RFSB1338	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)						
RFSB1339	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black							



The Lana™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- End drain for one-person comfort
- $\bullet\,$ Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- · Fits perfectly into an alcove
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- · Available in White Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only

FREESTAN	DING BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List P Standard	rice Premium
5752	Lana Duo 3260 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 26"	\$ 3,004.00	Add \$ 292.00
Standard	Colore: White Premium Colore: Black . British	Khaki • Ica Grav				

PARTS & ACCESSORIES								
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard						
LDK1330	Linear DK Overflow Drain, White							
LDK1335	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Chrome	No Chango						
LDK1336	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brass	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)						
LDK1337	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	000000 (when and and an analy)						
LDK1338	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)						
LDK1339	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Matte Black							



The Lana™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Center drain for two-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- · Available in White Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



FREESTANDING BATHTUB										
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List P	rice				
Wouel #	Product Description	Dimensions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackage Differsions	Standard	Premium				
5754	Lana Duo 3466 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	66" x 34" x 21-1/4" 130		71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	\$3,068.00	Add \$ 292.00				
Standard	Colors: White Premium Colors: Black • British	Khaki • Ice Gray								

PARTS &	ACCESSORIES	
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
LDK1330	Linear DK Overflow Drain, White	
LDK1335	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Chrome	No Oborno
LDK1336	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brass	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)
LDK1337	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	Φ 200 00 (viber and and acceptable)
LDK1338	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LDK1339	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Matte Black	





Lana™ is classic and unique in that it is designed to be installed next to the wall, making it easy to use a wall-mounted faucet. Its petite version also fits perfectly into an alcove.

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- · Centered drain for two person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- · Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- · Available in White





FREESTANDING BATHTUB										
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price					
Would #	i i oddet besci iption	Dillicitatoria	Ship Weight (lbs.)	I ackage Dillicitations	Standard					
5728	Lana Petite Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	59" x 29-1/2" x 23"	150	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 2,978.00					
5729	Lana Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	67" x 30" x 23"	165	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 3,047.00					
Standard	Colors: White									

PARTS &	ACCESSORIES	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	No Change
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black	



SWIRL-WAY LUXURY SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Relax in a luxurious bath, rich with features and options perfectly designed to match your décor and budget.

Mansfield® handcrafted bathware is constructed with durable, high-gloss acrylic that is reinforced with fiberglass. We use the finest long-strand fibers with high quality resins that are hand-rolled for superior strength. Each product is water tested to ensure the high quality product you expect from Mansfield. All Mansfield Swirl-Way® bathware is made in the USA.

HANDCRAFTED PERFECTION

For the selective bather, we take luxurious bathing to a higher level with the Swirl-Way® Luxury Series. Custom-molded armrests and backrests cradle you for relaxing comfort. Take it up a notch with a hydromassage from one of our various jetted systems. For specific aches and pains, the whirlpool bath jets can be directed to massage a particular area. For a broader massage, an air massage bath creates huge therapeutic bubbles throughout the bathing well. Want both? Choose the combination and run each system independently or simultaneously. For gentle exfoliation, choose the MicroDerm™. Rest assured, Mansfield® has the right bath product for you.

Your Choice of Experiences

Whether you're looking for a simple soaking tub for a remodeling project or the ultimate in relaxation with our exclusive MicroDerm therapeutic system, we have you covered. We even offer baths with more than one experience, so you can bathe precisely the way you want.

CHOOSE FROM FIVE HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MASSAGE RATH:

BATHTUB — Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.

WHIRLPOOL BATH — Focus relief to your aching muscles with fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow. Choose to build your own or select the feature rich Comfort Package.

AIR MASSAGE BATH — Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.

COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MASSAGE BATH — Get

the benefits of both therapies with a combination system that allows you to operate the whirlpool jets and air jets independently or together. The Combination Bath comes standard with the Comfort Package upgrades, except features a single speed pump.

MICRODERM™ THERAPEUTIC BATH — Combine the relaxing elements of bathing with therapeutic benefits that rejuvenate the skin. The MicroDerm™ system quietly

For more information and a full list of available features and options, see the Swirl-Way Features and Options Reference Chart on the next page as well as the Parts and Accessories section on page 101.

immerses you in millions of oxygen-rich microbubbles that clean, exfoliate, soften and rejuvenate your skin, leaving it feeling relaxed and refreshed.

Your Choice of Features

Mansfield offers great features and options to fit your individual needs: the Hydro-V Backjet System, fully adjustable whirlpool jets, air injectors with check valves, inline heaters, low profile deck and pumps, chromatherapy light system and variable speed pump, just to name a few.

The Hydro-V™ Backjet System features

six or eight jets strategically placed to provide the ultimate therapy for your back. Four to six jets target the shoulder blades, upper and middle back muscles while the bottom two jets give your lower back an invigorating wave of direct hydrotherapy. The volume of each jet is individually adjustable, allowing you to customize the massage to your preference by turning the jet ring clockwise or counter-clockwise to increase or decrease the amount of flow.



The Swirl-Way® body jet allows you to adjust both direction and flow of powerful, soothing water. Simply turn the jet ring clockwise or counter-clockwise to increase or decrease the amount of flow. You can even move the jet nozzle to pinpoint an area of your body designated for a custom massage.





All Mansfield® Swirl-Way® bathware products are manufactured in our Henderson, Texas plant.

SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWAREAvailable Systems, Features & Options Reference Chart

= Bath System Available					OVAL								REC	TANGL	JLAR						COR	RNER	
= Optional Feature or Upgrade, must specify when ordering = Feature Included Standard	Ava Drop-In	Avalon	Elba OV	Enso	Essence	Hampton OV	Heathrow 0V	Waverly	Barrett Alcove	Barrett	Baywood	Brentwood	Brighton	Camden	Elba R	Hampton R	Heathrow R	Lana Drop-In	Savannah	Ambria	Bristol Bay	Castille	Covington C
BATH SYSTEMS AVAILABLE														Cho	ose	the b	ath s	syste	m to	mee	t you	ır nee	eds
Bathtub	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Whirlpool Bath	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Air Massage Bath	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MicroDerm™ Therapeutic Bath		•			•	•	•			•	•	•		•		•	•				•		•
Combination Whirlpool & Air Bath		•								•	•	•*											
FEATURES & OPTIONS - Common																A	lvaila	ıble c	on all	bath	ing s	systei	ms
Premium Color	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cable Drain		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Tip Toe Drain		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Linear Overflow Drain	•									•		•						•					
Factory Installed Nailing Flange										•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nailing Flange Kit (field installed)										•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Integrated flange, apron & Access panels									•														
Decorative Handles		•				•					•	•				•							
Removable Apron											•			•									
Textured Bottom									•														
Pillow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FEATURES & OPTIONS - Bathtubs																							
Constant Heat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Œ	e	4	•	u
FEATURES & OPTIONS - Air Massage Ba	ths																						
Automatic Purge and Dry Cycle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	(I)	•	Ð	6	(a)	•	0
Variable Speed Blower	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Multi-function Electronic Keypad	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Chromatherapy System	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

FEATURES & OPTIONS – Whirlpool & Combina	tion Baths	Available on whirlpools & combinations only. Features & Options do not vary by mode.			
		two luxurious feature packages	COMBINATION BATHS		
	Essentials Package	Comfort Package	Comfort Package - Standard		
Hydro-V Backjet System	Included	Included	Included		
Fully Adjustable Jets (in both direction & flow)	Included	Included	Included		
Factory Installed Inline Heater	Upgrade Option	Included	Included		
Metal Finish Trim Upgrade	Upgrade Option	Included	Included		
Chromatherapy System	N/A	Included	Included		
Single Speed Pump	Included	N/A	Included		
Variable Speed Pump	N/A	Included	N/A		
Electronic Keypad	Single-Function	Mutliple-Function	Mutliple-Function		

^{*}Brentwood 3260 not available as a Combination Bath

Ambria™



60" x 60" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 85 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 10 Air: 34

This roomy corner model offers dual backjets and integrated armrests that cradle the bather in delight.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean Acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Corner model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two person comfort
- · Removable apron not available





SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5539	Ambria Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 60" x 21-1/4"	135	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	\$ 2,094

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
Wouel #	Product Description				Standard
50395	Ambria Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials			65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	\$ 3,911
503951	Ambria Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 60" x 21-1/4"	155		\$ 6.092
5339	Ambria Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,198

COMMON	COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit (common option)	Add \$ 230.00				
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required (common option)	Add \$ 230.00				

ACCESSO	RIES	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$79.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Ava[™] Drop-In 3260



60" x 32" x 25-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 32

The Ava Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Ava. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Oval model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes *(specify when ordering)*
- · Spacious bathing well
- · Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck
- · Includes One Pillow











SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5543	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 24"	\$ 1,756

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
50435	Ava Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	ol Essentials rt 60" x 32" x 25-1/4" 150 65.5" x 37.5" x 24"			\$ 3,546
504351	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		\$ 6,693		
5343	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,827

Model #	Product Description	List Price
model #	1 Todase Boson Iption	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.0
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.0
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.0
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.0
LDK-	Linear DK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White — 1330 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel— 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	No Charge \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)

ACCESSORIES			
Model #	Product Description	List Price	
WOUGH #	model # Floduct Description		
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00	

Ava[™] Drop-In 3570



70" x 35" x 26-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 44 gal. Max: 57 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

The Ava Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Ava. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Oval model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- · Spacious bathing well
- · Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck
- · Includes Two Pillows









SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
	Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
	5546	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Bathtub	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	140	72" x 38" x 29"	\$ 1,881

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM				
Model # Product Description		Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price
Wouel #	Froduct Description	Dimensions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackage Difficusions	Standard
50465	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials			72" x 38" x 29"	\$ 3,670
504651	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	160		\$ 6,819
5346	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,952

COMMON	OPTIONS	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
WOUGH #	i i oddet bescription	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK— Black BKHK— British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
LDFK-	Linear DFK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White —1330 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	No Charge \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)

ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
Wouel #	Product Description	Standard		
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$79.00		

Avalon™



71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"

Water Capacity Min: 75 gal. Max: 90 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 34

Oval model with its uniquely engineered design and contoured back and arm supports, gives the bather an unrivaled, relaxing bathing experience.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Oval model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well
- · Designed for one person comfort













MICRODERM~	COMBINATION

SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5581	Avalon Swirl-Way Bathtub	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	155	75.5" x 46.375" x 30.25"	\$ 2,048

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
50815	Avalon Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials			\$3.865	
508151	Avalon Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort			75.5" x 46.375" x 30.25"	\$ 6.043
5381	Avalon Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	175		\$ 4,150
5281	Avalon Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,395
5481	Avalon Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.783

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00			
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00			
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00			

ACCESSO		
Model #	Product Description	List Price
Wouel #	Product Description	Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00



66" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 70 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- · Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Rectangular model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available
- · Coordinating toilet and lavatories available









SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5508	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 36" x 24"	145	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	\$ 1,872	

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50085	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66"×36"×24" 170			\$ 3,688	
500851	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,868	
5308	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		170	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	\$3.975	
5208	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,221	
5408	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage bath				\$ 6.608	

COMMON	UPITUNS	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome —1335 — Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

ACCESSO	RIES	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

WARM & INVITING

72" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

This bathtub is designed with a warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- · Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Rectangular model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available
- · Coordinating toilet and lavatories available









Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions List Price 5510 Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub 72" x 36" x 24" 150 77.5" x 41.25" x 26" \$ 1,909

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price	
mouoi #	i i oddet besti iption	Dillicitatoria	Ship Weight (lbs.)	I ackage Difficusions	Standard	
50105	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials			77.5" x 41.25" x 26"	\$ 3,725	
501051	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		175		\$ 6,905	
5310	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	72" x 36" x 24"			\$ 4,011	
5210	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm			\$ 4,258		
5410	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.645	

COMMON	OPTIONS	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
WOUGH #	F1 oddet Description	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00			
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

WARM & INVITING

66" x 42" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Rectangular model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available
- · Coordinating toilet and lavatories available















SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Dood of December	Dimensions	Approx.	Deelsone Dimensione	List Price	
Wodel#	Product Description		Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	Standard	
EEGG	Pannett ACCC Cuint May Pathtub	CC" v 40" v 04"	145	71 E" v 47 9E" v 96"	ė 1 0 <i>40</i>	

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
50225	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" × 42" × 24"	165	71.5" x 47.25" x 26"	\$ 3,762		
502251	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,943		
5322	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,048		
5222	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,295		
5422	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.681		

COMMON OPTIONS List Price Model # **Product Description** SWP151 Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials) Add \$ 720.00 Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and SWTU-Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 – Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Add \$ 510.00 CHS151 Add \$ 720.00 Constant Heat System (for Bathtub) Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 LIN-Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Add \$ 202.00 Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339 Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray PREM-Add \$ 292.00 SWP150S Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required Add \$ 230.00

ACCESSO	RIES	
Model #	Model # Product Description	
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Standard Add \$ 79.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

MADE IN

WARM & INVITING

72" x 42" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 80 gal. Max: 95 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- · Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Rectangular model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets

COMMON OPTIONS

- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available
- · Coordinating toilet and lavatories available









Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions List Price 5518 Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub 72" x 42" x 24" 160 73.5" x 47.25" x 30" \$ 2,048

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50185	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials		amp rongin (man)		\$ 3,865	
501851	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 42" x 24"	180	180 73.5" x 47.25" x 30"	\$ 6.043	
5318	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,150	
5218	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$4.395	
5418	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.783	

COMMON OFFICINS						
Model #	Product Description	List Price				
wodel#	Product Description	Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00				

ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00			
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

Barrett[™] **Alcove** WARM & INVITING



60" x 32" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 57 gal. Number of Jets Water: 10 Air: 28

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Integrated tile flange and apron with removable Access panel
- · Coordinating toilet and lavatories available











SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price
5524R	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Bathtub		Ship Weight (lbs.)	-	Standard
5524L	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	125	66" x 38" x 27"	\$ 1,872

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5024R5	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials		150	66" x 38" x 27"	A 0 C00
5024L5	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials				\$ 3,688
5024R51	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	60",, 99",, 91 1/9"			\$ 6.868
5024L51	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"			\$ 6,868
5324R	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				ė 2 07E
53241	Rannett Alcove I H Swint-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,975

COMMON	COMMON OPTIONS			ACCESSORIES			
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard	P	Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard	
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00	SV	WA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00	
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 510.00	CA	AB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00	
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00			Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option)		
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00	TIF		Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00	
Standard	Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • Bri	tish Khaki • Ice	Gray	/			

Baywood[™] 5.0

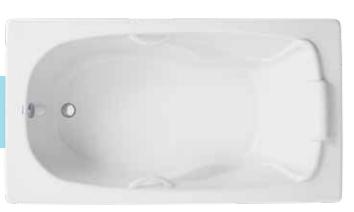


60" x 36" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 60 gal. Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 29

Drop-in rectangular model with spacious bathing well, back jets and integrated armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available















SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5502	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	120	65.5" x 41.125" x 25.25"	\$ 1,833

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50025	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	140	65.5" x 41.125" x 25.25"	\$ 3,648	
500251	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,828	
5302	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,935	
5202	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,181	
5402	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.569	

COMMON OPTIONS			
Model #	Product Description	List Price	
		Standard	
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00	
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00	
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00	
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00	
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00	
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00	
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00	

ACCE220KIE2			
Model #	Product Description	List Price	
ouo		Standard	
7002	Removable Apron — Baywood 5.0	Add \$ 644.00	
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 73.00	
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00	
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00	
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

APPECCUDIEC

Baywood[™] 5.5



66" x 36" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 48 gal. Max: 58 gal. Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 34

Drop-in rectangular model with spacious bathing well, back jets and integrated armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available



BAYWOOD™ 5.5 5528 Swirl-Way" Bathtub





SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard			
5528	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"	120	71.5" x 41.25" x 23.5"	\$ 1,872			

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
50285	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials		"x 36" x 19-3/4" 165 71.5"		\$ 3,688		
502851	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,868		
5328	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"		71.5" x 41.25" x 23.5"	\$ 3,975		
5228	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,221		
5428	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.608		

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
		Standard			
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00			
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00			
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00			
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00			

ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
Wouel #	wodel # Product Description			
7028	Removable Apron — Baywood 5.5	Add \$ 657.00		
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 73.00		
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00		
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00		
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00		

Baywood™ 6.0



72" x 36" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 48 gal. Max: 60 gal. Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 34

A dramatic, six-foot, drop-in rectangular model with spacious bathing well, back jets and integrated armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available















SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Deelsone Dimensione	List Price		
Wouel #	Product Description	Dillicitatoria	Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	Standard		
5504	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 36" x 19-3/4"	160	77.5" x 41.25" x 24"	\$ 1,909		

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
50045	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72"×36"×19-3/4" 180			\$ 3,725		
500451	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort			\$ 6,905			
5304	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		180	77.5" x 41.25" x 24"	\$ 4,011		
5204	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,258		
5404	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.645		

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
Wouel #	F1 oddet Description	Standard			
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00			
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00			
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00			
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00			

ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
Wouel #	Product Description	Standard		
7004	Removable Apron — Baywood 6.0	Add \$ 671.00		
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 73.00		
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00		
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00		
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00		

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



60" x 32" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 52 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 29

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- · Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available
- · Coordinating toilets and lavatories available









SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions List Price Standard 5567 Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub 60" x 32" x 21-1/4" 110 65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5" \$ 1,783

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimens	Packaga Nimensions	List Price				
WOUGH #	1 Todact Description		Ship Weight (lbs.)	i ackage Dillicitations	Standard			
50675	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	- 60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 3.599			
506751	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,778			
5367	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		130		\$ 3,883			
5267	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,132			

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00			
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00			
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00			
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00			

ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$79.00			
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



60" x 36" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 56 gal. Max: 66 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 29

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- · Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available
- · Coordinating toilets and lavatories available













555	200	8 8 8 8		1949
BATH	WHIRLPOOL	AIR MASSAGE	MICRODERM"	COMBINATION

SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5569	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	150	65.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 1,833	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50695	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials		amp roog m (man)		\$ 3,648	
506951	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 6,828	
5369	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,935	
5269	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,181	
5469	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.569	

COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	Product Description	List Price				
	·	Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00				
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00				
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00				

ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Model # Product Description					
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Standard Add \$ 79.00				
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL

MADE IN

66" x 36" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 75 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 29

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- · Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available
- · Coordinating toilets and lavatories available









SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5573	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	155	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 1,872	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50735	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials		amp stanger (man)		\$ 3,688	
507351	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort			71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 6,868	
5373	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	165		\$ 3,975	
5273	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm					\$ 4,221
5473	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.608	

COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00				
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00				
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00				

ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00			
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



72" x 36" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 32

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- · Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available
- · Coordinating toilets and lavatories available















SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5574	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	77.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 1,909	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50745	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials				\$ 3,725	
507451	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		170	77.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 6,905	
5374	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"			\$ 4,011	
5274	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm					\$ 4,258
5474	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.645	

COMMON OPTIONS List Price Model # **Product Description** SWP151 Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials) Add \$720.00 Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and SWTU-Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Add \$510.00 CHS151 Constant Heat System (for Bathtub) Add \$ 720.00 Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 LIN-Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339 Add \$ 202.00 Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray PREM-Add \$ 292.00 Add \$ 230.00 SWP150L Factory Installed Nail Flange - Left-Hand drain SWP150R Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain Add \$ 230.00 SWP150S Add \$ 230.00 Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required

ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Model # Product Description					
		Standard				
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$79.00				
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



72" x 42" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 88 gal. Max: 99 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 34

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- · Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available
- · Coordinating toilets and lavatories available











SWIRL-WA	Y BATHTUB				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5575	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	165	77.5" x 44" x 24"	\$ 2,048

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50755	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials			77.5" x 44" x 24"	\$ 3,865	
507551	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6.043	
5375	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	175		\$ 4,150	
5275	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm			\$ 4,395		
5475	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6.783	

COMMON	DPTIONS	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
model #	T Todade Bood Iption	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Model # Product Description			
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Standard Add \$ 79.00		
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00		
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00		
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00		

Brighton™



72" x 48" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 80 gal. Max: 95 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 36

Drop-in, two-person model with distinct accents featuring a deck wide enough for faucets.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available









SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5540	Brighton Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 48" x 24"	155	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	\$ 2,185

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price	
wodel #	Product Description	Dillicusions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackage Difficusions	Standard	
50405	Brighton Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials				\$ 4,001	
504051	Brighton Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 48" x 24"	185	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	\$ 6.180	
5340	Brighton Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,286	

COMMON OPTIONS				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
	·	Standard		
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00		
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00		
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00		
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00		
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00		
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00		

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWA110	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 73.00			
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

Bristol Bay[™]



60" x 60" x 22"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 92 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 38

Gentle curves flow across two contoured bathing wells, a twoperson corner model that fits any bathroom décor.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Corner model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available





SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5545	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 60" x 22"	165	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	\$ 2,094

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50455	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials				\$ 3,911	
504551	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 60" x 22"	185 65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	OF F" OF F" OF F"	\$ 6.092	
5345	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath			00.0 X 00.0 X 20.0	\$ 4,198	
5245	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,443	

COMMON OPTIONS				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
	· ·	Standard		
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00		
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00		
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00		
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00		
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00		

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$79.00			
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

Camden™



59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 52 gal. Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 29

Drop-in, rectangular model featuring back jets.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available













SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
5553	Camden Swirl-Way Bathtub	59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"	110	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	Standard \$ 1.783	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions						
50535	Camden Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"		65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 3,599	
505351	Camden Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		130		\$ 6,778	
5353	Camden Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		59-1/2 X 32 X 21-1/2 130	59-1/2 X 5/2 X 21-1/2 150 65.5 X 5/.5 X 25.	00.0 X 01.0 X 23.0	\$ 3,883
5253	Camden Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,132	

COMMON OPTIONS List Price Model # **Product Description** SWP151 Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials) Add \$720.00 Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 SWTU-Add \$ 510.00 CHS151 Constant Heat System (for Bathtub) Add \$ 720.00 Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray PREM-Add \$ 292.00 SWP150L Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain Add \$ 230.00 SWP150R Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain Add \$ 230.00 SWP150S Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required Add \$ 230.00

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard					
7053	Removable Apron — Camden	Add \$ 644.00					
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 85.00					
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00					
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00					

Castille[™]



66" x 66" x 23-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 75 gal. Max: 100 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 42

A total new dimension in a two-person corner model with its spa-like features and size. A unique, contoured design provides three separate seating areas.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Corner model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort





SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5589	Castille Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 66" x 23-1/2"	150	71.25" x 71.25" x 28.5"	\$ 2,169	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Package Dimensions					
Model#	Product Description	Dimensions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	Standard	
50895	Castille Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 66" x 23-1/2" 160			\$ 3,986	
508951	Castille Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		160	71.25" x 71.25" x 28.5"	\$ 6.167	
5389	Castille Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath			1		\$ 4,273

COMMON OLION?						
Model #	Product Description	List Price				
Wodel #	Product Description	Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00				
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00				

ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Model # Product Description				
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$79.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

Covington[™] **C**



60" x 60" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 55 gal. Max: 70 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

This corner model features a large bathing well and a raised contoured seating area.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Corner model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron not available





SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5562	Covington C Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 60" x 23"	140	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	\$ 2,094	

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Package Dimensions				Package Dimensions	List Price	
Wouel #	Fi oddet Desci iptivii	Dillicipions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackage Dillicitations	Standard	
50625	Covington C Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60"×60"×23"	175	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	\$ 3,911	
506251	Covington C Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6.092	
5362	Covington C Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		60 X 60 X 23 175	00.0 X 00.0 X 20.0	\$ 4,198	
5262	Covington C Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,443	

COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)					
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00				
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00				

APPE220	APPE220KIE2						
Model #	Product Description	List Price					
Wouel #	Product Description	Standard					
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00					
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00					
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00					
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00					

Elba™ OV



59-1/2" x 42" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 70 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 31

This oval model adds versatility to any bathroom with a flat deck, allowing for undermounting or a simple drop-in installation.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Oval model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated armrests for bather's comfort
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort







SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5585	Elba OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	135	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,037	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Package Dimensions					
Wodel #	Froduct Description	Dilliciisions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackaye Dillelisions	Standard	
50855	Elba OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"			\$ 3,725	
508551	Elba OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		59-1/2" x 42" x 23" 155	155 65.5" x 47.25" x 24	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 6,905
5385	Elba OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,011	

COMMON OPTIONS							
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard					
SWP151	1151 Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)						
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00					
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00					
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00					

ACCESSO	ACCESSURIES							
Model #	Product Description	List Price						
	· ·	Standard						
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00						
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00						
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00						

Elba™ R



59-1/2" x 42" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 75 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 31

This rectangular model adds versatility to any bathroom with a flat deck for placing toiletries. Also, the deck provides plenty of room for mounting faucets.

- · Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort















SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
5584	Elba R Swirl-Way Bathtub	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	135	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,909		

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price		
wodel #	Product Description		Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackage Differential	Standard		
50845	Elba R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"			\$ 3,725		
508451	Elba R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		155	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 6,905		
5384	Elba R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,011		

COMMON OPTIONS							
Model #	Product Description	List Price					
WOUGH #	ri odact bescription	Standard					
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00					
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00					
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00					
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00					
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00					
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00					
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00					

ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard				
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$79.00				
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				

Enso® 4266 MODERN & HARMONIOUS



66" x 42" x 22-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 37 gal. Max: 57 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

Smooth, sleek lines are a constant throughout every piece of the Enso® collection. Complete your zen-style bathroom with the addition of an Enso bathtub.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- · Clean, organic lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Oval model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Coordinating toilet and lavatories available









SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5594	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"	150	71.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,946	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM							
Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions							
50945	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"		71.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 3,762		
509451	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		175		\$ 6,943		
5394	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,048		

COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	Model # Product Description					
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES							
Model #	Product Description	List Price						
ouor	Trouble 5000 spain	Standard						
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$79.00						
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339							
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00						

Enso® 4272 Modern & Harmonious



72" x 42" x 22-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 62 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

Smooth, sleek lines are a constant throughout every piece of the Enso® collection. Complete your zen-style bathroom with the addition of an Enso bathtub.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- · Clean, organic lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Coordinating toilet and lavatories available









SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
5595	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	140	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,020		

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price		
wodel#	Product Description				Standard		
50955	nso 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials				\$ 3,837		
509551	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	180	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 6.018		
5395	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,124		

COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	Model # Product Description					
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				

ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWA100	A100 Additional Pillow (two included)				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			



66" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 70 gal. Max: 85 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Oval model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



ESSENCE™ 3666 5527 SWIRL-WAY" BATHTUB





SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5527	Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 36" x 24"	145	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	\$ 1,872	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions						
50275	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	- 66" x 36" x 24"	omp troight (1201)		Standard \$ 3,688	
502751	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		- 66" x 36" x 24" 170	66" x 36" x 24" 170 71.5" x 41.25" x 3	71 [" 41 0[" 00"	\$ 6,868
5327	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				71.5 X41.25 X26	\$ 3,975
5227	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,221	

COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	Model # Product Description					
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard					
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00					
CAB-	B- Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339						
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00					



71-1/2" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Oval model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort













SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5530	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	71-1/2" x 36" x 24"	150	77.5" x 41.25" x 26"	\$ 1,909	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50305	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	- - 71-1/2" × 36" × 24"	Omp Worght (1881)		\$ 3,725	
503051	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		175	77.5" × 41.25" × 26"	\$ 6,905	
5330	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		71-1/2 X 30 X 24 173	175 17.5 X 41.25	11.5 X 41.25 X 20	\$ 4,011
5230	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,258	

COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	Product Description	List Price				
ouor n	T T GARGE SOOT I PAGE	Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard					
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00					
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00					
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00					



60" x 41-1/2" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 75 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 30

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Oval model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



ESSENCE™ 4260 5531 Swirl-Way' Bathtub









SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5531	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 41-1/2" x 24	140	65.5" x 47.25" x 26"	\$ 1,909

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50315	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 41-1/2" x 24	omp worght (155.)		\$ 3,725	
503151	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		60" x 41-1/2" x 24	170	65.5" x 47.25" x 26"	\$ 6,905
5331	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath			170	00.0 X 41.20 X 20	\$ 4,011
5231	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,258	

COMMON	COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	Product Description	List Price					
Wouci #	i i oddet bescription	Standard					
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00					
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00					
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00					
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00					

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES						
Madala	Product Providetion	List Price					
Model #	Product Description	Standard					
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00					
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00					
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00					



66" x 41-1/2" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 75 gal. Max: 90 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Oval model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



ESSENCE™ 4266 5533 Swirl-Way' Bathtub









SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price		
			Ship Weight (lbs.)		Standard		
5533	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 41-1/2" x 24"	155	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	\$ 1.946		

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM							
Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)							
50335	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	- 66" x 41-1/2" x 24"			Standard \$ 3,762		
503351	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		CC" 41 1 /O" QA" 17F	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	\$ 6,943		
5333	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		66" x 41-1/2" x 24" 175	110 11.5 X 41.25 X 21	71.5 X 41.25 X 26	\$ 4,048	
5233	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,295		

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	List Price Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00			
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00			
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00			

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Model # Product Description					
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				



71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 70 gal. Max: 95 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Oval model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



ESSENCE™ 4272 5535 Swirl-Way' Bathtub





SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
5535	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"	160	77.5" x 44.25" x 26"	\$ 2,048	

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
50355	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"			\$ 3,865		
503551	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		180	77.5" x 44.25" x 26"	\$ 6.043		
5335	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		11-1/2 X41-1/2 X24	71-1/2 X41-1/2 X24 100	100	11.5 X 44.25 X 26	\$ 4,150
5235	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,395		

COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	Model # Product Description					
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				

ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard				
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$79.00				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339					
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				

Hampton[™] OV



68" x 42" x 23-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 80 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 34

Unique oval model with a deep bathing well provides further choices in bathroom design.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Oval model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort













SWIRL-WA	Y BATHTUB				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5578	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	68" x 42" x 23-1/2"	160	74.5" x 47.25" x 25"	\$ 1,946

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions						
50785	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials		01 400		\$ 3,762	
507851	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort			74.5" 47.05" 05"	\$ 6,943	
5378	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		- 68" x 42" x 23-1/2" 181	180	180 74.5" x 47.25" x 25"	\$ 4,048
5278	Hampton OV Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4.295	

CUMMUN UPITUNS						
Model #	Model # Product Description					
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				

ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Model # Product Description			
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 73.00		
CAB-	AB- Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00		

Hampton™ R



72" x 42" x 23-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 80 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 34

Unique rectangular model with a deep bathing well, backjets and integrated armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes one pillow
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Two decorative handles
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available











SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5572	Hampton R Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 42" x 23-1/2"	155	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,048

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Zimonorono	Ship Weight (lbs.)		Standard	
50725	Hampton R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	- 72" x 42" x 23-1/2"			\$ 3,865	
507251	Hampton R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		175	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 6.043	
5372	Hampton R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		115		\$ 4,150	
5272	Hampton R Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,395	

COMMON OPTIONS List Price Model # SWP151 Add \$ 720.00 Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials) Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 SWTU-Add \$ 510.00 CHS151 Constant Heat System (for Bathtub) Add \$ 720.00 Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray PREM-Add \$ 292.00 SWP150L Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain Add \$ 230.00 SWP150R Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain Add \$ 230.00 Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required Add \$ 230.00

COMMON OF FICKS							
Model #	Product Description	List Price	ACCESSORIES				
	·	Standard		odel #	Product Provideding	List Price	
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00	IVI	oaeı#	Product Description	Standard	
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and	Add \$ 510.00	SWA	110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 73.00	
2M10-	Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00	SWA	P00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation	Add \$ 91.00	
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00			instructions		
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00	CAB-		Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte	Add \$ 202.00	
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00		Black — 1339			
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00	TIP-		Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil	Add \$ 134.00	
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00	IIP-		Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Auu \$ 134.00	
Standard	Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray						

Heathrow[™] OV



72" x 42" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 72 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

Subtle lines and distinct accents highlight this two-person model with dual back jets, a showcase in any bathroom setting.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Oval model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort















SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5577	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 42" x 23"	155	77.5" x 47.25" x 26"	\$ 2,048

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
50775	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials			77.5" × 47.25" × 26"	\$ 3,865	
507751	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	70" v 40" v 90"	175		\$ 6.043	
5377	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	72" x 42" x 23"	1/5	11.0 X 41.20 X 20	\$ 4,150	
5277	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,395	

COMMON OPTIONS List Price Model # **Product Description** SWP151 Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials) Add \$ 720.00 Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 SWTU-Add \$ 510.00 CHS151 Constant Heat System (for Bathtub) Add \$ 720.00 Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray PREM-Add \$ 292.00

ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWA110	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 73.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

Heathrow™ R



72" x 42" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 72 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

Drop-in, two-person model with backjets, integrated armrests for both bathers.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Rectangular model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available









SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5558	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 42" x 23"	155	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,048

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
50585	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	- 72" x 42" x 23"			\$ 3,865
505851	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort		175	77 5" 47 05" 04"	\$ 6.043
5358	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath		175 77.5" x 4	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 4,150
5258	Heathrow R Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,395

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
		Standard			
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00			
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00			
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00			
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00			

ACCESSO		
Model # Product Description		List Price
Wouel #	woder # Product Description	
SWA110	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 73.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Lana[™] Drop-In 3260



60" x 32" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 54 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 32

The Lana Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Lana. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- · Spacious bathing well
- · Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck
- · Removable apron not available
- · Includes One Pillow









SWIRL-WA	Y BATHTUB				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price
		- Interiorion	Ship Weight (lbs.)	T dondayo Dimonorono	Standard
5552	Lana Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	150	65.5" x 37.5" x 24"	\$ 1,756

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price
Wouci #	Troduct bosof speton	Dimonsions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	i dokago Dimonololo	Standard
50525	Lana Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials				\$ 3,546
505251	Lana Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	150 65.5" x 37.5" x 24	65.5" x 37.5" x 24"	\$ 6,693
5352	Lana Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,827

COMMON	DPTIONS	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
WOUGH #	r i oddet bescription	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
LDK-	Linear DK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White —1330 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	No Charge \$193.00 (when ordered separately)
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
Wouel #	Product Description	Standard			
SWAP00	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 91.00			

Lana[™] Drop-In 3466



66" x 34" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 47 gal. Max: 60 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

The Lana Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Lana. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (specify when ordering)
- · Spacious bathing well
- · Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck
- · Includes Two Pillows
- Removable apron not available









SWIRL-WA	Y BATHTUB				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5554	Lana Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 34" x 21-1/4"	160	71.5" x 41.25" x 24"	\$ 1,844

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM List Price Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Model # **Product Description Dimensions Package Dimensions** 50545 Lana Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials \$3,635 505451 Lana Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort 66" x 34" x 21-1/4" 160 71.5" x 41.25" x 24" \$6,782 5354 Lana Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath \$3,916

COMMON	OPTIONS	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
ouor	1.000005000.pt.01	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
LDK-	Linear DK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White —1330 Chrome —1335. Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	No Charge \$193.00 (when ordered separately)
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
wodel #	Product Description	Standard			
SWAP00	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 91.00			

Savannah™



72" x 48" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 80 gal. Max: 95 gal. Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 34

A large two-person rectangular model featuring a deep bathing well with four seating areas, backjets and footjets.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Includes two pillows
- · Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available









SWIRL-WA	Y BATHTUB				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5551	Savannah Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 48" x 24"	160	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	\$ 2,185

SWIRL-WA	SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price	
Wodel #	Product Description	Dilliensions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	Fackage Dillicitations	Standard	
50515	Savannah Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials				\$ 4,001	
505151	Savannah Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 48" x 24"	180	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	\$ 6.180	
5351	Savannah Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,286	

COMMON	COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price				
	***************************************	Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00				
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00				
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00				
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00				

AUUE33U	KIES	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
WOUGH#	Fi oddet Description	Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00





70" x 47" x 20-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 75 gal. Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: N/A

Bring clean, rich lines to your bathroom as you complete your Waverly $^{\text{TM}}$ collection with the addition of the Waverly whirlpool.

- · Installation: Drop-In
- · Simple style, clean lines
- · Includes two pillows
- · Oval model with center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Coordinating toilets and lavatories available



5017 SWIRL-WAY" BATHTUB





SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM List Price Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Model # **Product Description** Dimensions Package Dimensions 50175 Waverly Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials \$4,004 70" x 47" x 20-1/4" 77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5" 175 \$ 6.171 501751 Waverly Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort

COMMON O	OPTIONS		ACCESSORIES		RIES	
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard		Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00		SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK— British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00			Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00



WALK-IN SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Relax in a luxurious bath, rich with features and options perfectly designed to match your décor and budget.

Mansfield® handcrafted bathware is constructed with durable, high-gloss acrylic that is reinforced with fiberglass. We use the finest long-strand fibers with high quality resins that are hand-rolled for superior strength. Each product is water tested to ensure the high quality product you expect from Mansfield. All Mansfield Restore™ ACR walk-in baths are made in the USA.

INDEPENDENCE REDEFINED

Age-in-place with comfort and luxury. When you decide to prepare your home to be a comfortable and safe environment that you can feel confident living in, our walk-in bathtubs will be here to provide you with all of the features you need. Low thresholds, ergonomic handles, easy-to-use drains and comfortable, SmartHeight seating are just a few of the standard design features included in each model. From there, you can explore our hydrotherapy systems to take your comfort even further.

Your Choice of Experiences

Whether you're looking for a simple soaking tub or the ultimate in relaxation with our exclusive $MicroDerm^{TM}$ therapeutic system, we have you covered. We even offer walk-in baths with more than one experience, so you can bathe precisely the way you want.

CHOOSE FROM FIVE HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND WHIRLPOOL BATH:

BATHTUB — Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.

WHIRLPOOL BATH —Focus relief to your aching muscles with fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow. Choose the Essentials Package for an easy to use, electronic On/Off Button operation and Factory Installed Inline Heater to keep the water warm. The Comfort Package upgrades include a Multi-function Electronic Keypad that is color coded to make the choice selection simple for the bather, Single Speed Pump, Factory Installed Inline Heater and Chromatherapy System.

AIR MASSAGE BATH — Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.

COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MASSAGE BATH — Get the benefits of both therapies with a combination system that allows you to operate the whirlpool jets and air jets independently or together. The Combination Bath comes standard with all the Comfort Package upgrades listed above and includes the Air Massage Bath System.

MICRODERM™ THERAPEUTIC BATH — Combine the relaxing elements of bathing with therapeutic benefits that rejuvenate the skin. The MicroDerm system quietly immerses you in millions of oxygen-rich microbubbles that clean, exfoliate, soften and rejuvenate your skin, leaving it feeling relaxed and refreshed.

 Optional, must specify when ordering Feature Included 	Whirlpool Essentials	Whirlpool Comfort	Bathtub	Air Massage	Combination	MicroDerm
Cable Drain (White)	•	•	•		•	•
Whirlpool Jets	12	12			12	
Air Jets				30	30	
MicroDerm Ports						1
ON/OFF Keypad	•					•
Multi-Function Keypad		•		•	•	
Textured Bottom	•	•	•	•	•	•
Inline Heater	•	•			•	
Chromatherapy Color Light System		•		•	•	
Heated Seat & Backrest	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extension Box	•	•	•	•	•	•
End Panel	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nailing Flange Kit	•	•	•	•	•	•

For more information and a full list of available features and options, see the walk-in Features and Options Reference Chart on this page as well as the Parts and Accessories section on page 105.



All Mansfield® walk-in bathware products are manufactured in our Henderson, Texas plant.





51-1/2" x 30" x 40"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 70 gal.

Restore™ ACR walk-in bathtub is designed to make luxurious bathing fit your needs and your life. Why should you give up a deep, comfortable soak in a warm bath just because it's not as easy to move around as it once was? Now, you don't have to!

- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model
- · Spacious bathing well
- · Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- · Includes cable drain in white
- · One end panel and one front panel included
- · Inline heater on whirlpool and combination
- · Available in white















WALK-IN BATHTUB										
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price					
	· ·		Ship Weight (lbs.)		Standard					
8390	RESTORE ACR LH Soaking tub Restore ACR Bathtub	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	210	55.5" x 39" x 49"	\$ 7.823					
8290	RESTORE ACR RH Soaking tub Restore ACR Bathtub	31-1/2 X 3U X 4U	210	55.5 X 59 X 49	\$ 1,023					

WALK-IN HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM										
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard					
8590	RESTORE ACR LH Air bath Restore ACR Air Massage Bath		230		\$ 8,846					
8490	RESTORE ACR RH Air bath Restore ACR Air Massage Bath		230		\$ 0,040					
8790	RESTORE ACR LH Combination Restore ACR Combination		235		\$ 10,380					
8690	RESTORE ACR RH Combination Restore ACR Combination		235		\$ 10,300					
8990	RESTORE ACR LH MicroDerm Restore ACR Microderm	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	255	55.5" x 39" x 49"	\$ 10,300					
8890	RESTORE ACR RH MicroDerm Restore ACR Microderm	31-1/2 X30 X40	255	00.0 800 840	\$ 10,300					
819050	RESTORE ACR LH Whirlpool Comfort Restore ACR Whirlpool		235		\$ 9,714					
809050	RESTORE ACR RH Whirlpool Comfort Restore ACR Whirlpool		235		\$ 3,114					
819055	RESTORE ACR LH Whirlpool Essentials Restore ACR Whirlpool		235		\$ 8,846					
809055	RESTORE ACR RH Whirlpool Essentials Restore ACR Whirlpool		235		\$ 0,040					

COMMON OPTIONS										
Model #	Product Description	List Price								
		Standard								
ACR-001	Extension Box	Add \$639.00								
ACR-002	End Panel	Add \$639.00								
ACR-151	Heated Seat and Backrest	Add \$765.00								

ACCESSORIES										
Model #	Product Description	List Price								
mouoi #	1 Todade Dosor Ipcion	Standard								
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00								

Standard Colors: White



PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Find the style and bathing experience you want from American-made, Mansfield® bathware.

Mansfield handcrafted bathware is constructed with durable, high-gloss acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement. We use the finest long-strand fibers with high quality resins that are hand-rolled for superior strength. Each product is water tested to ensure the high quality product you expect from Mansfield. All Mansfield Pro-Fit® bathware is made in the USA and backed by our 10-year warranty.

QUALITY BUILT RIGHT IN

For outstanding quality and proven value, architects, builders and contractors choose Mansfield[®]. Our builder series of bathtubs, whirlpools and air massage baths offer universal style, simple installation and reliable performance.

Your Choice of Experiences

Whether you're looking for a simple soaking tub for a remodeling project or an adjustable relief experience for your new construction, we have you covered. We even offer variations in size and shape to deliver the exact configuration to meet your job site.

CHOOSE FROM THREE HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS:

BATHTUB — Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.

WHIRLPOOL BATH — Focus relief to your aching muscles with six fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow.

AIR MASSAGE BATH — Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.

Your Choice of Features

Mansfield offers great features and options to fit your individual needs: fully adjustable whirlpool jets, easy installation, metal finish trim upgrade, low profile deck and factory installed inline heater, just to name a few.

Easy installation is possible with an integrated flange and apron. The apron features optional removable Access panels for easy Access to whirlpool pump, blower or interior parts.

Nailing flange options are available as well. Whether installation occurs in the factory or on the jobsite, trust that both are code-approved and provide a watertight seal. To have the nailing flange installed in the factory, simply specify where it's needed. If installing on-site a kit will be provided that includes the appropriate flange material, tape and instructions.

Reliable easy-to-use operation with a simple On/Off power switch.

Match any décor with a finish trim upgrade. Finish options include Chrome, Everbrass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze and are included on the jets, intake and air controls.

Tip Toe or Cable Drains in choice of finishes provide fast and easy draining.

For more information and a full list of available features and options, see the Pro-Fit Features and Options Reference Chart on the next page as well as the Parts and Accessories section on page 103.



All Mansfield® Pro-Fit® bathware products are manufactured in our Henderson, Texas plant.

PRO-FIT° BUILDER SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Available Systems, Features & Options Reference Chart

_			OV	AL				1	REC	TANGU	ILAR									TFS							COR	RNER
= Bath System Available																												
 Optional Feature or Upgrade, must specify when ordering = Feature Included 	00	00	00	00	4268 OV CD	4268 OV ED								3060 TFS PS	3260 TFS PS	3060 TFS PS AR	3260 TFS PS AR	3060TFS NCA	TFS	3260TFS NCA	TFS	TFS	TFS	IFS	TFS	IFS)Dr
Standard	3660 0V	3666 0V	3672 OV	4260 OV	4268	4268	3260	3660	3666	3672	4260	4272	4872	3060	3260	3060	3260	3060	3260TFS	3260	3266TFS	3660TFS	3666TFS	3672TFS	4260TFS	4272TFS	0909	10 0909
BATH SYSTEMS AVAILABLE																		С	hoo	se th	e ba	th sy	/ster	n to i	nee	t you	r ne	eds
Bathtub	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Whirlpool Bath	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Air Massage Bath	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•									
FEATURES & OPTIONS - Con	nmon																				Av	ailal	ble o	n all	bath	ing s	yste	ms
Above the floor roughin																•	•											
Cable Drain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tip Toe Drain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Factory Installed Nailing Flange							•	•	•	•	•	•	•														•	•
Nailing Flange Kit (field installed)							•	•	•	•	•	•	•														•	•
Integrated Flange & Apron														•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Textured Bottom	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Access Panel on Integrated Apron																		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Removable Apron							•	•	•	•	•	•	•										•				•	
FEATURES & OPTIONS - Whi	irlpoc	ol Batl	hs																		A	lvaila	able d	on wh	nirlpo	ool ba	ths o	only
Fully Adjustable Jets (in both direction & flow)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Simple On/Off Power Air Switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Single Speed Pump	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Factory Installed Inline Heater	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal Finish Trip Upgrade	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FEATURES & OPTIONS - Air	Mass	age E	Baths																		Avai	ilable	e on a	air m	assa	ge ba	ths (only
Simple On/Off Power Air Switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•									
Single Speed Blower	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•									
Metal Finish On/Off Button	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•									
Automatic Purge and Dry Cycle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•									

3060TFS PS



30" x 60" x 18-1/2" Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with flat front integrated apron and flange, simple bathing well, replaces standard bathtubs for alcove installation.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated tile flange and skirt
- · Textured bottom
- · Available in left- and right-hand drain
- · Available in white











PRO-SPEC BATHTUB									
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price				
WOUGH#	Froduct Description	Dillicitatoria	Ship Weight (lbs.)	Fackage Dillicitations	Standard				
660551	3060TFS RH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	30" x 60" x 18-1/2"	115	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1,096				
660451	3060TFS LH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	30 X 00 X 10-1/2	110	00.0 X 31.0 X 23.0	\$ 1,030				

Standard Colors: White

ACCESSORIES										
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard								
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 134.00								

AC	ACCESSORIES									
8.0	lodel#	Product Description	List Price							
IVI	loael#	Product Description	Standard							
CAE	B-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00							

3060TFS PS AFR



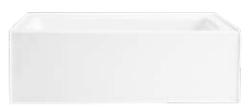
30" x 60" x 20-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with flat front integrated apron and flange, simple bathing well, replaces standard bathtubs for alcove installation.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated tile flange and skirt
- · Above-floor rough-in
- · Textured bottom
- · Available in left- and right-hand drain
- · Available in white











PRO-SPEC	PRO-SPEC BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price		
WOUGH #	11 oddet bescription	Dillicitatoria	Ship Weight (lbs.)	i ackage billicitations	Standard		
660552	3060TFS RH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	20" v 60" v 20 1/0"	115	CE E" v 07 E" v 00 E"	è 1000		
660452	3060TFS LH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	32" x 60" x 20-1/2"	110	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1096		

Standard Colors: White

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard					
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00					

ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Deadwet Description	List Price				
Model # Product Description		Standard				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				

3260TFS PS



32" x 60" x 18-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with flat front integrated apron and flange, simple bathing well, replaces standard bathtubs for alcove installation.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated tile flange and skirt
- · Textured bottom
- · Available in left- and right-hand drain
- · Available in white











PRO-SPEC	PRO-SPEC BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price		
WOUGH #	Froduct Description	Dillicitatoria	Ship Weight (lbs.)	Fackage Dillicitations	Standard		
665051	3260TFS RH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	00" v 60" v 10 1/0"	115	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	6 1 117		
664951	3260TFS LH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	32" x 60" x 18-1/2"			\$ 1,117		

Standard Colors: White

ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Dundret Description	List Price				
wodel #	el # Product Description	Standard				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 134.00				

ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Dundrick Description	List Price				
wodel #	Model # Product Description	Standard				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				

3260TFS PS AFR



32" x 60" x 20-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with flat front integrated apron and flange, simple bathing well, replaces standard bathtubs for alcove installation.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated tile flange and skirt
- · Above-floor rough-in
- · Textured bottom
- · Available in left- and right-hand drain
- · Available in white











PRO-SPEC BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Description Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
Wouel #	Product Description			rackage Difficusions	Standard	
665052	3260TFS RH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	20" v 60" v 20 1/0"	115	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1,117	
664952	3260TFS LH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	32" x 60" x 20-1/2"	115		\$ 1,117	

Standard Colors: White

ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Product Description	List Price				
wodel #	Product Description	Standard				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				

ACCESSORIES						
Madalas	Develope Developing	List Price				
Wodel#	Model # Product Description					
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				

3060TFS NCA



60" x 30" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 30 gal. Max: 46 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated apron and flange. Simple bathing well, no contoured armrests. Replaces standard bathtubs. For alcove installation.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · Clean, geometric lines
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- · Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels











	PRO-FIT BATHTUB						
	Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
66	606	3060TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"		65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	61 241	
66	607	3060TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub		110		\$ 1,241	
66	606A	3060TFS RH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel		110	00.0 x or.0 x 25.5	6 1 ECC	
66	607A	3060TFS LH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,566	

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM List Price Model # **Product Description Dimensions Package Dimensions** 6106 3060TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool \$1,903 6107 3060TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool 60" x 30" x 19-3/4" 130 65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5" 6106A 3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel \$ 2,227 6107A 3060TFS LH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel

			Model #	Product Description	List Price			
COMMON	COMMON OPTIONS			Froduct Description	Standard			
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard	CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte				
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00		Black — 1339				
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00	TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			
Standard	Standard Colors: White · Biscuit · Bone							

ACCESSORIES



59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4" Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 42 gal.

 $Rectangular\ bathtub\ with\ integrated\ armrests.$

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available









PRO-FIT B	PRO-FIT BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price		
	·		Ship Weight (lbs.)	, and the second	Standard		
6553	3260 Pro-Fit Bathtub	59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4"	114	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1,002		

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
wodel#	Product Description	Dillicitatoria	Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackage Difficusions		
6053	3260 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	EO 9/4" v 99" v 10 1/4"	59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4" 134 65.5" x 37.5" x 23.	CE E" v 97 E" v 99 E"	\$ 1,680	
6453	3260 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	09-3/4 X 3Z X 19-1/4		00.0 X 31.5" X 23.5"	\$ 2,251	

COMMON OPTIONS				
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard		
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00		
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00		
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00		
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00		
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00		

ACCESSORIES				
Model # Product Description		List Price		
	·	Standard		
7253	3260 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	Add \$ 644.00		
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00		
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00		
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00		
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00		



59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2" Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 42 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests. Replaces standard bathtubs. For alcove installation.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- · Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels











PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price
			Ship Weight (lbs.)		Standard
6653	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"		65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1,281
6654	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub		115		\$ 1,201
6653A	3260TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel		110	00.0 X 31.0 X 23.0	\$ 1,608
6654A	3260TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,000

| Source | Standard |

	· ·		Ship Weight (lbs.)		Standard
6153	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool			65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1,945
6154	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool				\$ 1,545
6153A	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool, With Access Panel		129		\$ 2,269
6154A	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool, With Access Panel	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"			\$ 2,203
64153	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	59-5/4 X 51-5/4 X 2U-1/2			\$ 2,517
64154	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2,311
64153A	3260TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access panel				\$ 2,843
64154A	3260TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access panel				\$ 2,043

Model #	Decident Decidents	List Price
wodel #	Product Description	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00

ACCESSOR	HES	
Model #	Deadust Description	List Price
Wodel#	Product Description	Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

3260TFS NCA



60" x 32" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 30 gal. Max: 46 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated apron and flange. Simple bathing well, no contoured armrests. Replaces standard bathtubs. For alcove installation.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels











PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6651	3260TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	110	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	61 901
6652	3260TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub				\$ 1,261
6651A	3260TFS LH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				61 507
6652A	3260TFS RH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,587

PRO-FIT H	PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
6151	3260TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	- 60" x 32" x 19-3/4"		65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	Stanuaru		
6152	3260TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool				\$ 1,922		
6151A	3260TFS LH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel						
6152A	3260TFS RH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,250		

COMMON OPTIONS					
Draduat Decement on	List Price				
Product Description	Standard				
Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00				
Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
	Product Description Inline Heater Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337				

ACCESSO	ACCESSURIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
		Standard			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			



66" x 32" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 60 gal.

Rectangular alcove with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- · Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels





PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6656	3266TFS LH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	66" × 32" × 20"		71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	A 1 000
6657	3266TFS RH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub		100		\$ 1,362
6656A	3266TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel		120		A 1 CO7
6657A	3266TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,687

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6156	3266TFS LH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool,	-		\$ 2.007	
6157	3266TFS PH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool,				\$ 2,001
6156A	3266TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel			60 001	
6157A	3266TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel		135 71.5" x 38.5" x 24	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 2,331
6456	3266TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2.579
6457	3266TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2,519
6456A	3266TFS LH Wit Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access Panel				62.005
6457A	3266TFS RH Wit Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access Panel				\$ 2,905

COMMON OPTIONS			
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard	
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00	
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00	
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00	

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price				
Wouel #	Product Description	Standard				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				



59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4" Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 45 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated contoured armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available









PRO-FIT BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
6518	3660 Pro-Fit Bathtub	59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4"	120	65.5" x 41.25" x 25.25"	\$ 1,092	

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model#	Product Description	Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price		
WOUGH#	Fi duct description		Ship Weight (lbs.)	i ackage Dillicitations	Standard	
6018	3660 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4"	140	65.5" x 41.25" x 25.25"	\$ 1,757	
6418	3660 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	09-0/4 X 00-0/4 X 21-1/4	140	00.0 X41.20 X20.20	\$ 2,328	

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
WOUGH #	T Todade Bood Iption	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard				
7218	3660 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$ 644.00				
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				

3660 OV



60" x 36" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 36 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Oval bathtub with clean lines and two backjets. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Dual back jets
- · Designed for one-person comfort









PRO-FIT BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price	
			Ship Weight (lbs.)		Standard	
6517	3660 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 36" x 21-1/4"	120	65.5" x 42.25" x 25.25"	\$ 1,092	

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price		
WOUGH#	1 Todact Description	Dillicitatoria	Ship Weight (lbs.)	i ackage Dilicitations	Standard	
6017	3660 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool		138	65.5" x 42.25" x 25.25"	\$ 1,757	
6417	3660 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	60" x 36" x 21-1/4"	130	00.0 X 42.20 X 20.20	\$ 2,328	

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00			
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00			

ACCESSOR	RIES	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
model n	110440120011411011	Standard
САВ-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00



60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4" Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 45 gal.

Rectangular alcove with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels











PRO-FIT B	PRO-FIT BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
6618	3660TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	116 65.5" x 41.25" x 25.25'		\$ 1,362		
6619	3660TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub			65.5" x 41.25" x 25.25"	\$ 1,302		
6618A	3660TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel		00 X35-3/4 X21-3/4 110	00.0 x 41.20 X 20.20	\$ 1,687		
6619A	3660TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,001		

PRO-FIT H	PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
6118	3660TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	130 65.5" x 41.25" x 25.25"		\$ 2,007		
6119	3660TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool			\$ 2,001			
6118A	3660TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel			0.0.001			
6119A	3660TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,331		

COMMON OPTIONS				
Model #	Model # Product Description			
OWD1F1	Tallan Hankan	Standard		
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00		
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		

ACCE220H	IF2	
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00



66" x 36" x 20-1/2" Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 45 gal.

 $Rectangular\ bathtub\ with\ integrated\ contoured\ armrests.$

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Removable apron not available









PRO-FIT BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
6523	3666 Pro-Fit Bathtub	66" x 36" x 20-1/2"	120	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 1,139	

PRO-FIT H	PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions Sh	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions	Packaga Dimonejone	List Price	
Wouel#	Fi oddet Desci iption			rackage Dillicitations	Standard	
6023	3666 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	00"00"00.1/0" 140 71		71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 1,800	
6423	3666 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	66" x 36" x 20-1/2"	140	11.5 X 38.5 X 24	\$ 2,371	

Model #	Product Description	List Price
WOUTH	ri dudel description	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.0
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.0
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.0
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.0

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

3666 OV



66" x 36" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 43 gal. Max: 65 gal.

Oval bathtub with clean lines and two backjets. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Oval model model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Dual back jets
- · Designed for one-person comfort









PRO-FIT BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
6520	3666 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	66" x 36" x 20"	124	71.5" x 41.25" x 24"	\$ 1,139	

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
Wouel #	Product Description				Standard	
6020	3666 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	- 66" x 36" x 20"	144	71.5" x 41.25" x 24"	\$ 1,800	
6420	3666 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath		144	71.5 X 41.25 X 24	\$ 2,371	

COMMON	COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price				
WOUGH #	ri odact bescription	Standard				
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00				
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00				

ACCESSU	ACCESSURIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			



66" x 36" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 35 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Rectangular alcove with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- · Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels







PRO-FIT B	PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
6658	3666TFS LH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120 71.5"×38.5"×24"		A4.400	
6659	3666TFS RH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub			71 ["00 ["04"	\$ 1,422	
6658A	3666TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel			71.5 X 38.5 X 24	61740	
6659A	3666TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,748	

PRO-FIT H	PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
6158	3666TFS LH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool			71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 2.069		
6159	3666TFS RH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool		135 7		\$ 2,009		
6158A	3666TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2.393		
6159A	3666TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,383		
6458	3666TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"			\$ 2.640		
6459	3666TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	_			\$ 2,640		
6458A	3666TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access Panel				0.004		
6459A	3666TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access Panel				\$ 2,964		

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Model # Product Description				
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00			
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00			

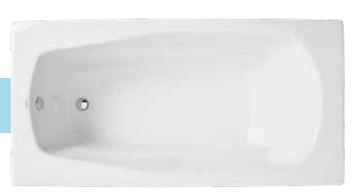
ACCESSOR	RIES	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
Wouel #	Product Description	Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00



71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20" Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 52 gal.

 $Rectangle\ drop\mbox{-in model with integrated contoured armrests}.$

- Installation: Alcove or Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available









PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6521	3672 Pro-Fit Bathtub	71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20"	134	77.5" x 42.5" x 24"	\$ 1,186

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Posto	Package Dimensions	List Price
Model#	Product Description	Dimensions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackage Difficusions	Standard
6021	3672 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	71.1/0" 05.1/0" 00"	15.4	77.5" × 42.5" × 24"	\$ 1,842
6421	3672 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20"	154		\$ 2,413

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00			
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00			
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00			

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES						
Model #	Product Description	List Price					
WOUGH #	Fi oddet Description	Standard					
7221	3672 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$ 671.00					
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00					
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00					
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00					

3672 OV



72" x 36" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 77 gal.

Oval bathtub with clean lines and two backjets. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Dual back jets
- · Designed for one-person comfort







List Price

Add \$ 202.00

Add \$ 134.00

PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6522	3672 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	72" x 36" x 20"	134	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,186

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
6022	3672 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	70" 00" 00"	154	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,842	
6422	3672 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	72" x 36" x 20"	154		\$ 2,413	

COMMON	COMMON OPTIONS			ACCESSORIES			
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard		Model #	Product Description		
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00			Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass —1336		
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		CAB-	Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339		
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00		TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339		
Standar	Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone						

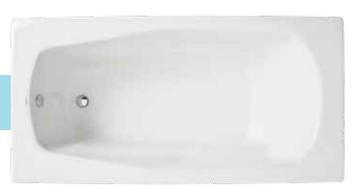


72" x 36" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 38 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Rectangular alcove with integrated flange, apron and contoured armrests.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels











PRO-FIT B	PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions						
6622	3672TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	77.5" x 41.25" x 24"	61 EE0	
6623	3672TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub				\$ 1,558	
6622A	3672TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,882	
6623A	3672TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,002	

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
6122	3672TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	-	145 77.5" x 41.25" x 24"		\$ 2,127	
6123	3672TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool			77 5" > 41 95" > 94"	\$ 2,121	
6122A	3672TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel			11.5 X41.25 X24	6 2 440	
6123A	3672TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,449	

Product Description	List Price Standard
nline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Dil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
/	iline Heater letal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337

ACCESSOR	ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339					
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				



60" x 42" x 20-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Rectangular shaped drop-in, spacious oval bathing well with integrated contoured armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Spacious bathing well
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available









Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions List Price Standard 6524 4260 Pro-Fit Bathtub 60" x 42" x 20-1/4" 128 65.5" x 47.25" x 24" \$ 1,262

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6024	4260 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	000 400 00 1/40	140	CC [" 47 OF" Q4"	\$ 1,925
6424	4260 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	60" x 42" x 20-1/4" 148 65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	00.0 X 41.20 X 24	\$ 2,499	

COMMON	COMMON OPTIONS				
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
SWP151	Inline Heater	Standard Add \$ 720.00			
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00			
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00			

ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard		
7224	4260 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$ 644.00		
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00		
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00		
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00		

4260 OV



60" x 42" x 20-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Drop-in, oval model with integrated armrests. Flat deck for minimalistic design.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Spacious bathing well
- Designed for one-person comfort







PRO-FIT B	PRO-FIT BATHTUB				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6525	4260 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	128	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,262

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price
WOUGH#	ri oduči Description	Dillicitatolia	Ship Weight (lbs.)	rackage Dillicitations	Standard
6025	4260 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" v 40" v 90 1/4"	CO" v 40" v 90 1/4" 140 CE E" v 479E" v 94"		\$ 1,925
6425	4260 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	- 60" x 42" x 20-1/4" 148 65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	00.0 X41.20 X24	\$ 2,499	

COMMON OPTIONS				
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard		
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00		
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00		

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
Wouel #	wodel # Product Description				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			



59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Rectangular alcove with oval bathing well, integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests. For alcove installation.

- · Installation: Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels











PRO-FIT B	PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
6624	4260TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub				A 1 000	
6625	4260TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	FO 0 /4" 40" 01 1/4"	0.0/4" 40" 04.1/4" 401	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,622	
6624A	4260TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	121		01.047	
6625A	4260TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,947	

PRO-FIT H	PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
6124	4260TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool				\$ 2,253	
6125	4260TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	EO 9/4" v 40" v 91 1/4"	146	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,233	
6124A	4260TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	140	00.0 X 41.20 X 24	6.0 500	
6125A	4260TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,562	

COMMON OPTIONS				
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard		
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00		
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		

RUULUUUNILU				
Model #	Dundant Description	List Price		
Wodel #	Product Description	Standard		
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00		
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00		

ACCESSORIES

4268 OV CD



68" x 42" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 65 gal.

Drop-in oval with integrated armrests. Flat deck for minimalistic design.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort









PRO-FIT B	PRO-FIT BATHTUB				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6528C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Bathtub	68" x 42" x 19-3/4"	138	74.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,326

PRO-FIT H	PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM				
Model # Product Description		Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price
model #	Trouber Soon Ipalon	Ship Weight	Ship Weight (lbs.)		Standard
6028C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Whirlpool	- 68" x 42" x 19-3/4" 158	74.5" × 47.25" × 24"	\$ 1,953	
6428C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath		100	14.5 X 41.25 X 24	\$ 2,524

COMMON OPTIONS				
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard		
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00		
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00		

ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Model # Product Description			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00		
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00		

4268 OV ED



68" x 42" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 59 gal. Max: 74 gal.

Drop-in oval model with integrated armrests. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Oval model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



4268 OV ED 6530 Pro-fit" Bathtub





PRO-FIT B	PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard	
6530	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Bathtub	68" x 42" x 20"	138	73.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,326	

PRO-FIT I	PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6030	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" v 40" v 90"	158	70 5" v 47 05" v 04"	\$ 1,953
6430	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	68" x 42" x 20"	158	73.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,525

COMMON	OPTIONS		ACCESSO
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard	Model #
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00	
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00	CAB-
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00	TIP-

ACCESSOR	ACCESSORIES				
Model #	Decidust Decovirties	List Price			
Wodel #	Product Description	Standard			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339				



71-1/2" x 42" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 55 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Rectangular drop-in model with oval bathing well and integrated contoured armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available









PRO-FIT B	ATHTUB				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6527	4272 Pro-Fit Bathtub	71-1/2" x 42" x 19-3/4"	110	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,342

PRO-FIT H	PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM				
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
Wouel#					Standard
6027	4272 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	71-1/2" x 42" x 19-3/4"	130	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,008
6427	4272 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 1,525

COMMON OPTIONS				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
SWP151	Inline Heater	Standard Add \$ 720.00		
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00		
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00		
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00		
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00		
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00		

ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Model # Product Description				
WOUEI #	Woder# Froduct Description				
7227	4272 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$ 671.00			
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00			
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			

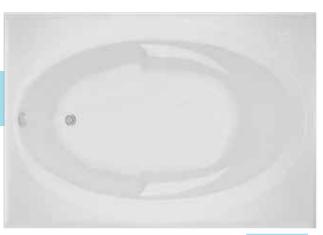


71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Rectangular alcove with oval bathing well, integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- · Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels











PRO-FIT BATHTUB					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price
			Ship Weight (lbs.)	-	Standard
6628	4272TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub				\$ 1,683
6629	4272TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	135	77.5" × 47.25" × 24"	\$ 1,003
6628A	4272TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel	11-0/4 X42 X21-1/2		11.0 X 41.20 X 24	62.000
6629A	4272TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 2,008

PRO-FIT H	PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard		
6128	4272TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool				\$ 2,317		
6129	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2" 155 77.5" x 47.25" x 24		155	77.5" v 47.95" v 94"	\$ 2,311		
6128A			11.0 X41.20 X24	ė 2 701			
6129A	4272TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,701		

Model #	Dundant Decementary	List Price
Model#	Product Description	Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00

ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Model # Product Description				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Standard Add \$ 202.00			
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00			



71-1/2" x 47-5/8" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 90 gal.

Spacious two-person rectangular model with integrated contoured armrests.

- · Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Rectangular model with end drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available









Model # Product Description Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions List Price 6533 4872 Pro-Fit Bathtub 71-1/2" x 47-5/8" x 22-1/2" 150 77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5" \$ 1,369

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM					
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Dookogo Dimonojono	List Price
Wouel #	Product Description	Dimensions Ship Weight (lbs.) Package Dimensions	rackage Dillensions	Standard	
6033	4872 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	71-1/2" v 47-5/8" v 22-1/2"	170	77 5" v 53 25" v 26 5"	\$ 2 092

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00			
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00			

	ACCESSOR	IES		
	Madel at Development		List Price	
Model #		Product Description	Standard	
	7233	\$ 671.00		
	SWAPOO Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions		Add \$ 91.00	
CAB- Biscuit — 1 Brushed N		Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00	
	TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00	



59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 85 gal.

Spacious two-person corner model with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove or Drop-In
- · High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- · Corner model with corner drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- · Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Optional removable apron available





PRO-FIT B	PRO-FIT BATHTUB						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price		
WOUGH #	i i oudet besti iption	Dillicitatoria	Ship Weight (lbs.)	i ackage Dillicitations	Standard		
6539	6060 Pro-Fit Bathtub	59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"	137	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	\$ 1,725		

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price	
Wouel #	Fi oddet Desci iption	Ship Weight (lbs.)	Standard			
6039	6060 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	EO 9/4" v EO 9/4" v 91 1/4"	167	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	\$ 2,114	
6439	6060 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"	-3/4 X 59-3/4 X 21-1/4 167	00.0 X 00.0 X 20.0	\$ 2,579	

COMMON OPTIONS					
Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard			
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00			
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00			
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00			
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00			
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00			

ACCESSO	ACCESSORIES					
Model #	Model # Product Description					
mouoi #	Trouble boson specion	Standard				
7239	6060 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$ 1,374.00				
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00				
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit —1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00				
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00				

6060 DL



60" x 60" x 20" Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 70 gal.

Spacious corner model with side-by-side soaking for two.

- Installation: Alcove or Drop-In
- · Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- · All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Corner model with corner drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- · Removable apron not available





PRO-FIT BATHTUB									
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard				
6541	6060 DL Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 60" x 20"	126	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	\$ 1,725				

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM								
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions Approx. Package Dimensions		Package Dimensions	List Price Standard			
6041	6060 DL Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" x 60" x 20"	146	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	\$ 2,114			

COMMON OPTIONS						
Model #	el # Product Description					
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00				
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00				
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00				
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00				

ACCESSORIES							
Model #	Model # Product Description						
		Standard					
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00					
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White —1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone —1332 Chrome —1335 Everbrass —1336 Brushed Nickel —1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze —1338 Matte Black —1339	Add \$ 202.00					
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00					



SHOWER BASES

Find the style and bathing experience you want from American-made, Mansfield® bathware.

Mansfield® handcrafted bathware is constructed of durable high-gloss acrylic reinforced with fiberglass. We hand-roll the finest long-strand glass fibers and high quality resins for superior strength.

QUALITY BUILT RIGHT IN

For outstanding quality and proven value, architects, builders and contractors choose Mansfield.

Our shower bases offer universal style, simple installation and reliable performance.

	MODEL NO.	HIGH-GLOSS ACRYLIC	PRE-LEVELED LEGS	DRAIN KIT INCLUDED	INTEGRATED 1" TILE FLANGE	CENTER DRAIN	LEFT-HAND DRAIN	RIGHT-HAND DRAIN	WARRANTY LIMITED LIFETIIME	IAPMO CERTIFICATION	LOW 2-3/4" THRESHOLD	SLIP-RESISTANT	NLILNLNG
3636 DT	7302	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	5
3636 ST	7303	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	
4242 DT	7306	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	UUIUL
4242 ST	7307	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	=
4236 STLS	7308	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	
4834 STLS	7309	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	
6030 STLS LH	7312	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	
6030 STLS RH	7313	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	
6032 STLS LH	7314	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	
6032 STLS RH	7315	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	

Standard Features:

LOW THRESHOLD:

A low $2\text{-}3/4^{\circ}$ threshold makes it easy for the bather to enter and exit the shower.

DRAIN KIT:

The drain kit is included as a standard feature of the shower base in choice of white, chrome, brass, brushed nickel, oil rubbed bronze, or matte black finishes. The drain finish must be specified upon ordering. See product page for ordering information.

INTEGRATED TILE FLANGE:

The 1" tile flange is integrated with the shower to provide watertight installation.

PRE-LEVELED LEGS:

Pre-leveled legs are self-supporting and provide for easy installation.

HIGH-GLOSS ACRYLIC WITH SLIP RESISTANT SURFACE:

The shower bases are constructed of high-gloss acrylic with a slip-resisitant floor surface. The acrylic surface makes the shower base easy to clean.

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY:

Every shower base offers reliable performance for years to come, backed by our extensive limited lifetime warranty.

IAPMO CERTIFIED:

All acrylic shower bases are 100% IAPMO-approved and certified.





3636 DT 7302 Acrylic Shower Base



3636 DT



35-3/4" x 35-3/4 x 3-3/4"



- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- · Contemporary minimalist design with a double threshold and a center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- · Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- · 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- · Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

SHOWER BASE								
Model #	Durdwat Decembring	Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (Ib	Approx.	Dealers Discouries	List Price			
wodel#	Product Description		Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	Standard	Premium		
7302	3636 DT Shower Base	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4"	60	51" x 46" x 6"	\$ 845	Add \$292		
Standard Colors: White - Rone - Riccuit Dramium Colors: Rlock - Reitish Khaki - Lee Gray								

PART NUMBERS						
Part #	Product Description					
730250000	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain					
730250001	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain					
730250002	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain					
730250003	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain					
730250004	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain					
730250005	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain					



3636 ST 7303 Acrylic Shower Base



3636 ST



35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4"

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold and a center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- · Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

SHOWER BASE								
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Daakana Dimanaiana	List Price			
Wouel #	Product Description	Dillicusions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	Standard	Premium		
7303	3636 ST Shower Base	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4"	60	51" x 46" x 6"	\$845	Add \$ 292		
Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Grav								

PART NUMBERS					
Model # Product Description					
730350000	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain				
730350001	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain				
730350002	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain				
730350003	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain				
730350004	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain				
730350005	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain				





4242 DT ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



4242 DT



41-3/4" x 41-3/4 x 3-3/4"



- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- · Contemporary minimalist design with a double threshold and a center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- · Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- · Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- · Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- · 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- · Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

SHOWER BASE								
Modelin	Doodcook Doorwinston	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price			
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions			Standard	Premium		
7306	4242 DT Shower Base	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4"	70	51" x 46" x 6"	\$ 865	Add \$292		
Standar	Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray							

PART NUMBERS						
Part #	Product Description					
730650000	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain					
730650001	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain					
730650002	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain					
730650003	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain					
730650004	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain					
730650005	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain					



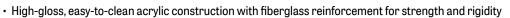




4242 ST



41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4"



- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold and a center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- · Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

SHOWER BASE								
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx.	Daakana Dimanaiana	List Price			
Wouel #	Product Description	Dillicisions	Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	Standard	Premium		
7307	4242 ST Shower Base	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4"	70	51" x 46" x 6"	\$865	Add \$ 292		
Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray								

PART NUMBERS				
Model #	Product Description			
730750000	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain			
730750001	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain			
730750002	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain			
730750003	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain			
730750004	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain			
730750005	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain			



4236 STLS 7308 Acrylic Shower Base



4236 STLS



41-3/4" x 36 x 3-3/4"



- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (42") side and a center drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- · Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- · 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- · Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

SHOWER BASE						
Model #	Dundrust Decemention	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
wodel #	Product Description				Standard	Premium
7308	4236 STLS Shower Base	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4"	60	51" x 46" x 6"	\$ 865	Add \$292
Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray						

PART NUMBERS				
Part #	Product Description			
730850000	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain			
730850001	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain			
730850002	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain			
730850003	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain			
730850004	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain			
730850005	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain			



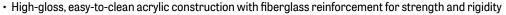
4834 STLS 7309 Acrylic Shower Base



4834 STLS



47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4"



- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (48") side and a center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- · Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

SHOWER BASE						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
Wouel #	Product Description				Standard	Premium
7309	4834 STLS Shower Base	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4"	70	51" x 46" x 6"	\$895	Add \$ 292
Standard Colors: White · Bone · Biscuit Premium Colors: Black · British Khaki · Ice Grav						

PART NUMBERS				
Model #	Product Description			
730950000	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain			
730950001	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain			
730950002	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain			
730950003	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain			
730950004	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain			
730950005	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain			





6030 STLS LH



59-3/4" x 30 x 3-3/4"

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (60") side and a left-hand drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- · Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- · 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- · Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

	SHOWER BASE						
	Madala	Develope Developing	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
	Model #	Product Description				Standard	Premium
7	312	6030 STLS LH Shower Base	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4"	80	64" x 34" x 6"	\$ 875	Add \$292
	Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray						

PART NUMBERS				
Part #	Product Description			
731250000	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain			
731250001	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain			
731250002	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain			
731250003	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain			
731250004	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain			
731250005	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain			



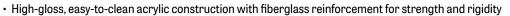
6030 STLS RH
7313
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



6030 STLS RH



59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4"



- · Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (60") side and a right-hand drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- · Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- · Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

SHOWER BASE							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Approx.	Deelsone Dimensione	List Price		
Wodel #	Product Description		Package Dimensions	Standard	Premium		
7313 6030 STLS RH Shower Base		59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4"	80	64" x 34" x 6"	\$875	Add \$ 292	
Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Grav							

PART NUMBE	PART NUMBERS				
Model #	Product Description				
731350000	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain				
731350001	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain				
731350002	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain				
731350003	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain				
731350004	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain				
731350005	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain				





6032 STLS LH



59-3/4" x 32 x 3-3/4"

- · High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (60") side and a left-hand drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- · Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- $\bullet \ \, \text{Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information}\\$

SHOWER E	SHOWER BASE							
Model #	Product Description	Dimensions Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Approx.	Package Dimensions	List Price			
wodel #	Product Description		Ship Weight (lbs.)		Standard	Premium		
7314	6032 STLS LH Shower Base	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4"	80	64" x 34" x 6"	\$ 895	Add \$292		
Standard	Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray							

PART NUMBERS	PART NUMBERS				
Part #	Product Description				
731450000	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain				
731450001	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain				
731450002	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain				
731450003	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain				
731450004	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain				
731450005	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain				



6032 STLS RH
7315
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



6032 STLS RH



59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4"

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- · Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (60") side and a right-hand drain
- · Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (see chart below for corresponding part number)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- · Slip-Resistant floor surface
- · Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- · Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

SHOWER BASE						
Model #	Product Description	Dimensione	Approx.	Deelsone Dimensione	List Price	
Wodel #	Froduct Description	Dimensions Ship Weight (lbs.)		Package Dimensions	Standard	Premium
7315 6032 STLS RH Shower Base		59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" 80		64" x 34" x 6"	\$895	Add \$ 292
Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray						

PART NUMBERS				
Model #	Product Description			
731550000	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain			
731550001	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain			
731550002	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain			
731550003	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain			
731550004	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain			
731550005	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain			

BATHWARE PARTS & ACCESSORIES

FEATURES & OPTIONS: SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES



Soft, flexible, waterproof pillows to add comfort to your bathing experience. Pillows are detachable and quickly removable for cleaning.

STANDARD PILLOW				
Model #	Dundwet Description	List Price		
wodel #	Product Description	Standard		
SWA100	Standard Pillow	\$ 79.00		
Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone				



Soft, flexible, waterproof pillows to add comfort to your bathing experience. Pillows are detachable and quickly removable for cleaning.

CUSTOM PILLOW				
Modelin	Product Description	List Price		
Model #	Product Description	Standard		
SWA110	Custom Pillow	\$ 79.00		
Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone				





This option allows for an upgrade to Chrome, Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze trim including jets, intake and air control(s).

SWIRL-WAY	SWIRL-WAY® METAL TRIM UPGRADE FOR ESSENTIALS PACKAGE				
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
SW1335 CH	Swirl-Way Trim Upgrade, Chrome				
SW1337 BN	Swirl-Way Trim Upgrade, Brushed Nickel	\$ 510.00			
SW1338 0B	Swirl-Way Trim Upgrade, Oil Rubbed Bronze				



Provides fast and easy draining by tapping the drain with your toe to open and close.

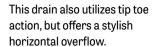
TIP TOE DRA	TIP TOE DRAIN				
Model #	Product Description	List Price			
TIP1335	Tip Toe Drain, Chrome				
TIP1336	Tip Toe Drain, Everbrass				
TIP1337	Tip Toe Drain, Brushed Nickel	\$ 134.00			
TIP1338	Tip Toe Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze				
TIP1339	Tip Toe Drain, Matte Black				



Provides fast and easy draining with a simple twist to open and close the drain.

CABLE DRAIN				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
CAB1334	Cable Drain, Color Match	\$ 202.00		
CAB1335	Cable Drain, Chrome			
CAB1336	Cable Drain, Everbrass			
CAB1337	Cable Drain, Brushed Nickel			
CAB1338	Cable Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze			
CAB1339	Cable Drain, Matte Black			







Available on Barrett & Brentwood models only.

Model #	Product Description	List Price	
LIN1334	Linear Overflow Drain, Color Match		
LIN1335	Linear Overflow Drain, Chrome		
LIN1336	Linear Overflow Drain, Everbrass	\$ 202.00	
LIN1337	Linear Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel		
LIN1338	Linear Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze		

Linear Overflow Drain, Matte Black

LIN1339

LINEAR OVERFLOW DRAIN

FEATURES & OPTIONS: SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES



An inline heater upgrade maintains water temperature at desired level and operates when flow of water is detected in the system.
Features a standard plug for easy electrical connection.
(GFCI: 120V 20 amp dedicated circuit

FACTORY IN	STALLED INLINE HEATER	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Factory Installed Inline Heater	\$720.00

NO IMAGE AVAILABLE

Factory installed water heater for bathtubs ensures a prolonged, warm bathing experience.

required to power this heater.)

CONSTANT	HEAT SYSTEM	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
CHS151	Constant Heat System	\$ 720.00

NO IMAGE AVAILABLE

Code approved kit features flange material, sticky tape and instructions. Makes watertight installation easy and secure.

NAILING FLA	NGE KIT	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit	\$ 91.00



Code approved, nailing flange option makes watertight installation easy and secure.

Note: Nailing flange not available on all models, check specific model option listing.

FACTORY I	NSTALLED NAILING FLANGE	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP150L	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Left-Hand Drain	
SWP150R	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Right-Hand Drain	ф 000 00
SWP150S	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Special/Center Drain	\$ 230.00
SWP150C	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Corner Unit	



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 5 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.

Model #	Dundrick Description	List Price
Wodel #	Product Description	Standard
7002	Removable Apron - Baywood 5.0	Ф.С.4.4.0.0
7053	Removable Apron - Camden	\$ 644.00



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 5-1/2 and 6 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.

Developed Describeding	List Price
Product Description	Standard
able Apron - Baywood 5.5	\$ 657.00
/able Apron - Baywood 6.0	\$ 671.00
	Product Description vable Apron - Baywood 5.5 vable Apron - Baywood 6.0

FEATURES & OPTIONS: PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES



A reliable, heating control upgrade maintains water temperature at desired level and operates when flow of water is detected in the system. Features a standard plug for easy electrical connection.

(GFCI: 120V 20 amp dedicated circuit required to power this heater.)

FACTORY IN	STALLED INLINE HEATER	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Factory Installed Inline Heater	\$ 720.00

NO IMAGE AVAILABLE

Code approved kit features flange material, sticky tape and instructions. Makes watertight installation easy and secure.

NAILING FL	ANGE KIT	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit	\$ 91.00



Code approved, nailing flange option makes watertight installation easy and secure. Note: Nailing flange not

Note: Nailing flange not available on all models, check specific model option listing.

FACTORY I	NSTALLED NAILING FLANGE	
Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP150L	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Left-Hand Drain	
SWP150R	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Right-Hand Drain	
SWP150S	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Special/Center Drain	\$ 230.00
SWP150C	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Corner Unit	



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 5 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.

REMOVABLE	APRON OPTION – 5' MODELS	
Model #	Decident Decembring	List Price
Wodel #	Product Description	Standard
7253	Removable Apron, Model 3260	
7218	Removable Apron, Model 3660	\$ 644.00
7224	Removable Apron, Model 4260	
Standard	Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone	



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 6 foot models, check specific model option

Model #	Product Description	List Price
WOUEI #	Product Description	Standard
7221	Removable Apron, Model 3672	
7227	Removable Apron, Model 4272	\$ 671.00
7233	Removable Apron, Model 4872	



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on corner models, check specific model option

Model #	Product Description	List Price
WOUGH #	Product Description	Standard
7239	Removable Apron, Corner Model	\$ 1,374.00

FEATURES & OPTIONS: PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES





Provides fast and easy draining by tapping the drain with your toe to open and close.

TIP TOE DRAIN				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
TIP1335	Tip Toe Drain, Chrome			
TIP1336	Tip Toe Drain, Everbrass			
TIP1337	Tip Toe Drain, Brushed Nickel \$13			
TIP1338	Tip Toe Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze			
TIP1339	Tip Toe Drain, Matte Black			



Provides fast and easy draining with a simple twist to open and close the drain.

GABLE DRAIN				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
CAB1334	Cable Drain, Color Match			
CAB1335	Cable Drain, Chrome			
CAB1336	Cable Drain, Everbrass	* 000 0		
CAB1337	Cable Drain, Brushed Nickel	\$ 202.00		
CAB1338	Cable Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze			
CAB1339	Cable Drain, Matte Black			







This option allows for an upgrade to Chrome, Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze trim including jets, intake and air control(s).

METAL FINISH TRIM				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
PFTU1335	Metal Trim Upgrade, Chrome			
PFTU1337	Metal Trim Upgrade, Brushed Nickel			
PFTU1338	Metal Trim Upgrade, Oil Rubbed Bronze			





This option allows for an upgrade to Chrome, Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze for air massage systems.

ON/OFF BUTTON FINISH				
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
PFAM1335	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Chrome			
PFAM1337	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Brushed Nickel \$ 64.0			
PFAM1338	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Oil Rubbed Bronze			

FEATURES & OPTIONS: RESTORE™ ACR WALK-IN SERIES



The extension box is 18" x 33" x 41". This option makes it easier to fill the space left when replacing a larger tub with a walk-in tub. It is a decorative, L-shaped box that can be cut to size. A support frame must be built underneath. It is not meant to bear load. Must be ordered and shipped with the tub.

EXTENSION	EXTENSION BOX			
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
ACR-001	Extension Box, Restore ACR	\$ 670.00		



This removable panel is used to cover either end of the walk-in tub. Note: The tub comes with one panel standard. The second end panel allows ready access to both ends. Must be ordered and shipped with the tub.

END PANEL	END PANEL			
Model #	Product Description	List Price		
ACR-002	End Panel, Restore ACR	\$ 670.00		



A heated seat and backrest will keep you warm and cozy as the tub is filled and drained.

HEATED SEAT AND BACKREST			
Model #	Product Description	List Price	
ACR-151	Heated Seat and Backrest	\$ 802.00	

Please allow 72 hours for order processing. Small package shipping and handling charges will be prepaid and added to invoice.

GENERAL INFORMATION

GENERAL TERMS



LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY - ACRYLIC SHELL

Limited Lifetime Warranty on any Swirl-Way, Restore and Shower Base products from defects in materials and workmanship for the acrylic shell. The shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell.



25-YEAR WARRANTY - ACRYLIC SHELL

25-Year Warranty on any Freestanding bath products from defects in materials and workmanship for the acrylic shell. The shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell.



10-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY - ACRYLIC SHELL

10-Year Warranty on any Pro-Fit product from defects in materials and workmanship for the acrylic shell. The shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell.

BATHWARE



BATHTUB

Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.



WHIRLPOOL MASSAGE

WHIRLPOOL

Focus relief to your aching muscles with fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow.



AIR MASSAGE

Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.



COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MASSAGE

Get the benefits of both therapies with a combination system that allows you to operate the whirlpool jets and air jets independently or together.



MICRODERM THERAPEUTIC BATH

Enjoy softer, rejuvenated skin as the MicroDerm™ system surrounds you with millions of tiny oxygenated microbubbles that exfoliate and hydrate the skin.



ADJUSTABLE LEGS

ADJUSTABLE LEGS

Concealed leveling legs can be easily adjusted to level the bathtub. There is no need to set the tub in a bed of mortar; simply level it and set in place with silicone.



MADE IN USA

Product is made in the USA.



ADA COMPLIANT

When properly installed, product meets the requirements for the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA). Refer to local plumbing codes, as they may vary by location and application.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Order Acceptance:

Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC's ("Mansfield Plumbing Products") acceptance of any order from a customer ("Buyer") is subject to these terms and conditions. These terms and conditions are intended as a complete agreement of the parties. No other terms and conditions, whether contained in Buyer's purchase order, shipping release or elsewhere, that are inconsistent with, in addition to, or different from these terms and conditions herein shall be binding upon Mansfield Plumbing Products, unless specifically agreed to in writing by Mansfield Plumbing Products. In the event of any conflict with any other agreement between the parties, these terms and conditions shall prevail. For any order, each item ordered must include quantity, model, part number or description, and price.

Minimum Order: \$100 net

Full Pallet Quantity Requirements: All white 12-inch rough-in Alto products, as well as white MS Oval & Round self-rimming lavatories must be ordered in full pallet quantities. See the most current Mansfield Plumbing Products List Price Book for specific model numbers. Mansfield Plumbing Products reserves the right to add other models to this full pallet requirement policy at any time.

Prices:

Prices in the current price book are subject to change without notice and supersede all previous price books and lists. All orders accepted are subject to prices in effect as of the date Mansfield Plumbing Products accepts Buyer's order. Mansfield Plumbing Products may, in its sole discretion, without liability or penalty, adjust the prices at any time after acceptance of the order and before delivery of the products to a freight carrier for shipment. These terms and conditions shall be construed as if the increased prices were originally inserted herein. The most current Mansfield Plumbing Products List Price Book should not be construed as an offer to sell the products therein at the prices stated. Prices do not include installation, freight or taxes. All prices are shown in US dollars.

Order Changes:

Only when Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department receives a written request via fax or email within 24 hours of Buyer placing an order can any changes, cancellations, deletions or additions to orders be initiated. Due to the loss of time and material, there may be a cancellation fee. If an order has reached the Mansfield Plumbing Products Shipping Department, no changes can be made.

Return Goods:

Approved written authorization is required from Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department to return any product. All products returned without approved written authorization will be refused. When product in salable condition is returned, a 30% restocking fee will be applied, plus any additional costs to bring the product to salable condition. All credits will be issued in the form of a merchandise credit; no cash credits are available. Product that is damaged, or not in otherwise salable condition, special order, customized, any color other than white (bath ware only), part of an inventory adjustment, phased out or discontinued, is not eligible for return or credit. Buyer is responsible for inbound and outbound freight, and any freight damage. Minimum return goods allowance is \$100 net. Products invoiced over 6 months (SW) or 12 months (BW) cannot be returned.

Credit Policy:

The acceptance of any order is subject to Buyer credit investigation and approval by Mansfield Plumbing Products credit department. Delivery may be withheld on accepted orders, without any liability on the part of Mansfield Plumbing Products, if, in its opinion, Buyer's ability to pay for the products on these terms and conditions is in doubt. Any remittance received from or for the account of Buyer may be accepted or applied by Mansfield Plumbing Products against any indebtedness, regardless of any condition, provision or notation appearing on such remittance. After delivery, if Mansfield Plumbing Products brings legal action to collect amounts due and owed by Buyer, Buyer agrees to pay for all attorneys' fees and costs incurred by Mansfield Plumbing Products in such action.

Payment Terms:

Standard terms are Net 30 from date of invoice. Credit card payments are capped at \$2,500 per year.

Late Payment/Service Fees:

Interest rate of 1-1/2% per month will be charged from the date an account becomes past due. In addition to late payment charges, Buyer agrees to pay any and all collection costs, including reasonable attorney fees incurred by Mansfield Plumbing Products in collecting

any balance not paid within terms.

Taxes

Prices are exclusive of any taxes. Buyer agrees to pay any applicable taxes, duty surcharges, fees or similar charges however imposed. Buyer agrees to execute such state and local sales and use tax exemption certificates as may be required by relevant law or regulation.

Shipments

Unless otherwise agreed in writing, all shipments are F.O.B. shipping point, freight prepaid by Mansfield Plumbing Products and policies apply to all shipments within the continental United States, excluding Alaska, Puerto Rico, Hawaii and export. Mansfield Plumbing Products reserves the right to choose freight carriers and shipping locations. Buyer may request specific carrier on orders shipping freight collect.

Partial Shipments:

Unless otherwise specified, Mansfield may make partial shipments. Each shipment is considered a separate sale. Buyer must accept and pay for shipments regardless of any prior or subsequent failure to deliver any other shipments.

Backorders:

Backorders available for shipment will be added to Buyer's next order. If Mansfield Plumbing Products misses Buyer's order, it will be shipped prepaid by Mansfield Plumbing Products. All backorders expire after 60 days.

Shortages or Variances:

Any shortages or variances discovered by Buyer must be noted on the delivery receipt and reported to Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department in writing within 5 days of delivery of the products. No claims reported after 5 days of delivery will be considered.

Damage in Transit:

Mansfield Plumbing Products is responsible for delivering product free of damage to freight carriers. Buyer should carefully inspect products when delivered to insure products are damage free. All damages must be noted on the delivery receipt and reported to Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department no later than the day after delivery. Failure to note and report damages no later than the day after delivery shall be evidence that Buyer is satisfied with Mansfield Plumbing Products' performance and accepts the products "as is." Buyer should hold damaged packaging until carrier's representative responds to the claim.

Transit Claims:

All claims for recovery by Buyer for loss or damage to products must be filed in writing with carrier within 7 days after the delivery date. Each claim must contain information necessary to identify the products affected, the basis for liability and the amount of the alleged loss or damage, as well as all appropriate supporting documentation. Mansfield Plumbing Products will manage the resolution of these claims with the carriers. Buyer will cooperate with Mansfield Plumbing Products, the carrier and their respective insurers in the investigation of any claim or potential claim by Buyer. Mansfield Plumbing Products may, upon Buyer's written request, assign its right against a carrier for any particular claim to Buyer. Any civil action brought by Buyer for cargo lost or damaged must be filed by Buyer within the applicable statute of limitations. Mansfield Plumbing Products is not responsible or liable for any delays or any failure to perform due to unforeseen circumstances or causes beyond Mansfield Plumbing Products' control, when such delays or failure is due directly or indirectly to acts of God, war (including civil war), riots, embargoes, acts (whether sovereign or contractual) of civil or military authorities, acts of any government, national or regional emergency, major changes in economic conditions, fires, floods, explosions, the elements, epidemics, pandemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, lockouts, plant shutdowns, slowdowns, accidents, shortages of raw energy, materials, component parts, labor, or delays of suppliers or subcontractors. In the event of delay, Mansfield Plumbing Products shall notify Buyer of such delay, and an equitable adjustment shall be made in the delivery schedule and any other affected terms and conditions.

Shipping Weights and Dimensions:

Shipping weights and dimensions are approximate, are shown for Buyer's convenience, and are not quaranteed.

Limited Warranty:

 $All\,Mans field\,Plumbing\,Products'\,products\,including\,fixtures\,and\,fittings\,are\,covered\,by$

TERMS & CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

Mansfield Plumbing Products' Limited One-year Warranty unless otherwise noted. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE LIMITED ONE-YEAR WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THE SPECIFIC PRODUCTS, MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRNATIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

Limitation of Liability:

Mansfield Plumbing Products' liability for any and all claims of any kind, including negligence, for any loss or damage arising out of, connected with or resulting from Mansfield Plumbing Products' performance or breach of the terms hereof shall, in the aggregate, not exceed the purchase price of the particular product. IN NO EVENT SHALL MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF PERFORMANCE OF OR FAILURE TO PERFORM ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, WHETHER OR NOT MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS HAD BEEN ADVISED OR KNEW, OR SHOULD HAVE KNOWN, OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Severability:

If any portion or provision of these terms applicable to any situation or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of these terms or the remainder of such provision (as the case may be), and the application thereof to other situations or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Waiver:

Waiver by Mansfield Plumbing Products of any breach of these terms shall not be construed as a waiver of any other breach.

Assignment:

None of the Buyer's rights under these terms shall be assigned or otherwise transferred by

the Buyer to any other person, whether by operation of law or otherwise, without Mansfield Plumbing Products' prior written approval.

Law and Arbitration:

These terms are governed by the laws of the State of Ohio. Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to these terms or the breach hereof shall be finally settled by arbitration in Ashland County, Ohio in accordance with the prevailing commercial rules of the American Arbitration Association, and the parties shall have the right to take depositions and obtain discovery regarding the subject matter of the arbitration as if the subject matter of the arbitration were ending in a civil action before a Common Pleas Court of the State of Ohio. Pending decision by the arbitrator(s), the parties shall diligently proceed pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof. The award of the arbitrator(s) shall be final, binding and conclusive on the parties hereto and their successors and assigns. Judgment upon an arbitration award hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof or application may be made to any court for individual acceptance of the award or any order of enforcement, as the case may be.

Assent

Receipt by Buyer of Mansfield Plumbing Products' acceptance of Buyer's order or Buyer's receipt of the products without prompt objection to these terms and conditions constitutes acceptance by the Buyer of these terms and conditions.

To obtain warranty service or a copy of the product warranty, contact your local dealer and/or the contractor from whom you purchased this product.

© 2022 (Revised 12/2021) Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC • PHONE: 877-850-3060 • FAX: 419-938-6234 • EMAIL: custserv@mansfieldplumbing.com

MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY INFORMATION FOR BATHWARE

RESPONSIBILITIES OF OTHERS:

Inspecting the unit prior to installation is the responsibility of the installer or building contractor who acts on behalf of the user. They are responsible for ensuring the unit is free of defect or damage. Notices are placed on and in the unit and on the shipping carton advising the installer of this responsibility. In the event of a problem, the unit must not be installed. Mansfield Plumbing Products is not responsible for failures or damage that could have been discovered, repaired, or avoided by proper inspection and testing (including proper water testing) prior to installation.

Damage occurring in transit is the responsibility of the carrier. The user or installer MUST open the crate and inspect the unit for damage when it is delivered. If damage is discovered, it must be reported immediately to the seller and the carrier in writing, and an inspection requested. Failure of the carrier to respond should be reported to the seller and the carrier. Your freight claims should be filed promptly thereafter.

It is the responsibility of the installer, building contractor, or user to provide access for service. Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC is not responsible for any costs relating to obtaining access for repair.

WARRANTY SERVICE:

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC maintains a list of independent service personnel to perform required warranty service repairs. Such firms are not agents or representatives of Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC and cannot bind us by words or conduct. We will provide warranty service when Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC has been notified of the problem during the active warranty period and deemed the problem to be of the nature or type covered by the warranty. The product serial number, users address and contact information must be provided to obtain warranty service.

WARRANTY LIMITATIONS:

In no event shall Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC be liable for incidental or consequential damages, for damages resulting from improper installation or for damages caused by handling, neglect, abuse or alteration. Our warranty does not cover defects or damages caused by the common carrier, installer, user or other persons resulting from, without

MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY -SWIRL-WAY® PRODUCTS, RESTORE™ ACR AND SHOWER BASES

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS. Mansfield Plumbing

Products, LLC offers the following expressed warranty to the original purchaser of any Swirl-way Restore ACR and Shower Base Products who purchases the product for personal or single family residential use ("user"). We will repair or replace, at our sole option, the product or its equipment in accordance with the following terms and conditions.

LIMITED LIFETIME YEAR WARRANTY FOR ACRYLIC SHELL

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC extends to the user of the product a non-transferable Limited lifetime warranty from the date the product was originally purchased by the user that the shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell. The warranty covers only the product shell against defects in material or workmanship.

FIVE (5) YEAR LABOR WARRANTY FOR ALL FACTORY INSTALLED COMPONENTS

Our limited labor warranty is for a period of five (5) years from the date the product was originally purchased by the user, but not more than six (6) years from the date of manufacture. All factory installed components (e.g., pump, motor, blower, jets and plumbing) are covered under our labor warranty against failure due to defects in materials and workmanship.

limitation: careless handling, improper voltage supply/electrical modifications, misuse; incorrect operation; lack of or improper routine maintenance; incorrect or inadequate water use or use of improper cleaners. Chips, cracks and scratches are damages and are not covered under warranty; however, they may be repaired by a qualified technician at the user's expense. Damages or defects that should have been detected before installation are not covered. All implied warranties, including any warranty or fitness for any particular purpose of merchantability, or those that might arise from a course of dealing with the purchaser or usages of trade, are hereby disclaimed or excluded.

Mansfield Plumbing Products is not responsible or liable for any delays or any failure to perform due to unforeseen circumstances or causes beyond Mansfield Plumbing Products' control, when such delays or failure is due, directly or indirectly, to acts of God, war (including civil war), riots, embargoes, acts (whether sovereign or contractual) of civil or military authorities, acts of any government, major change in economic conditions, fires, floods, explosions, the elements, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, lockouts, plant shutdowns, slowdowns, accidents, shortages of raw energy, materials, component parts, labor, or delays of suppliers or subcontractors.

NOTE:

Some states do not allow limitations on an implied warranty, and some states do not allow exclusions or limitations regarding incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights which vary from state to state. No person is authorized to change, add to, or create any warranty or obligation other than set forth herein. This is our exclusive warranty.

MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED TEN-YEAR WARRANTY — PRO-FIT° PRODUCTS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC offers the following expressed warranty to the original purchaser of any Pro-Fit product who purchases the product for personal or single family residential use ("user"). We will repair or replace, at our sole option, the product or its equipment in accordance with the following terms and conditions.

TEN (10) YEAR WARRANTY FOR ACRYLIC SHELL

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC extends to the user of the product a non-transferable Ten (10) year warranty from the date the product was originally purchased by the user that the shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell. The warranty covers only the product shell against defects in material or workmanship.

ONE (1) YEAR LABOR WARRANTY FOR ALL FACTORY INSTALLED COMPONENTS

Our limited labor warranty is for a period of one (1) year from the date the product was originally purchased by the user, but not more than two (2) years from the date of manufacture. All factory installed components (e.g., pump, motor, blower, jets and plumbing) are covered under our labor warranty against failure due to defects in materials and workmanship.

MANUFACTURER'S TWENTY-FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY -FREESTANDING PRODUCTS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC offers the following expressed warranty to the original purchaser of any Freestanding product who purchases the product for personal or single family residential use ("user"). We will repair or replace, at our sole option, the product or it equipment in accordance with the following conditions.

TWENTY-FIVE (25) YEAR WARRANTY FOR ACRYLIC SHELL

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC extends to the user of the product a non-transferable twenty-five (25) year warranty from the date the product was originally purchased by the user that the shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell. The warranty covers only the product shell against defects in material or workmanship.

BATHWARE

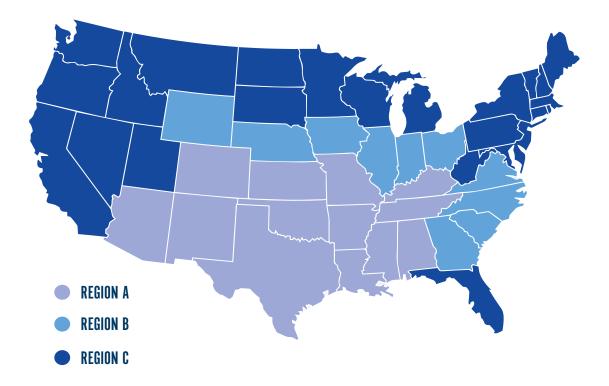
- Six (6) total points in any combination of the products below qualifies for FFA.
- · Less than six (6) total points: LTL Freight Charge per Unit
- · Henderson Plant "will call" allowance = 5% per invoice.
- · Parts and accessories orders are shipped via parcel carrier.
- · Shipping charges will be prepaid and added to the invoice. No minimum order is required.
- $\bullet \quad \hbox{Contact Customer Service to obtain current shipping charges to Canada and the New York City area.}\\$
- · Mansfield reserves the right to invoice customers for special handling and other freight fees incurred

POINT SYSTEM ASSIGNED BY PRODUCT CATEGORY					
1 pt.	3 pts.	6 pts.	LEAD TIME.		
		Swirl-Way Whirlpools			
	Pro-Fit Air Massage Raths	Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath			
		Swirl-Way Combinations	10 business days		
Pro-Fit Bathtubs Shower Bases		Swirl-Way MicroDerm			
Silower bases		Whitley Collection Duo			
		Walk-In Tubs			
		Whitley Collection Seamless	5 business days		

Product Category*	# of Pieces***	Freight/Drop Charges Region A	Freight/Drop Charges Region B	Freight/ Drop Charges Region C	Lead Time
	=> 6pts.	Full Freight Allowed (FFA)			
Bathware: U.S.*	< 6pts. Frt. Charge Each Unit	\$125	\$165	\$250	10 business days

^{*}Applies to all warehouses in the USA.

USA REGIONS MAP / BATHWARE*



^{*}Shippings not available to AK, HI & PR

BATHWARE ORDER CHANGE AND CANCELLATION POLICY

Policy Summary

Changes and cancellations are allowable within the first 24 hours after Mansfield receives the purchase order. After 24 hours, production of the order is well underway and changes are no longer possible.

Cancellations are permissible after 24 hours on standard color bathware. However due to the loss of time and material there will be a cancellation fee.

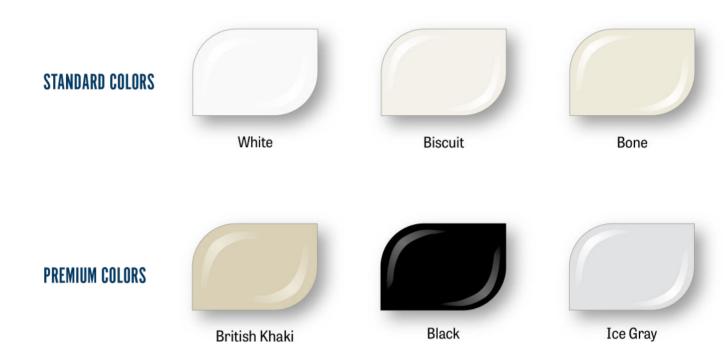
After 24 hours, orders for premium colors cannot be cancelled.

Level of Production	Percent of Completion	Cancellation Fee
Vacuum Formed	20%	10%
Fiber Reinforced Polymer Applied	40%	20%
Trimmed and Drilled	70%	30%

Note: Pro-Fit bathware products are excluded from this policy.

MANSFIELD° COLOR CHARTS

BATHWARE - ACRYLIC



Colors shown are printed representations of vitreous china and acrylic product colors and may vary from actual product colors.

Refer to the product listing in your Mansfield® list price book for complete color offering.

COLOR CROSS REFERENCE CHARTS

ACRYLIC BATHWARE

SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES

MANSFIELD	AMERICAN Standard	KOHLER	JACUZZI	ELJER
White	White	White	White	White
Biscuit	Linen	Biscuit	Oyster	Biscuit
Bone	Bone	_	_	Natural/Bone
Black	Black	Black	Black	Onyx
British Khaki	-	Sandbar	Sand	-
Ice Gray	-	Ice Grey	_	_

PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES

MANSFIELD	AMERICAN Standard	KOHLER	JACUZZI	EUER
White	White	White	White	White
Biscuit	Linen	Biscuit	Oyster	Biscuit
Bone	Bone	-	-	Natural/Bone

MANSFIELD®

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC

www.mansfieldplumbing.com 1-877-850-3060 | custsrvs@mansfieldplumbing.com

Distributed March 2024